



Catalogue no. 85F0030XIE

# Youth Court Data Tables

1998-99



## How to obtain more information

Specific inquiries about this product and related statistics or services should be directed to: Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6 (toll-free: (800) 387-5231 or facsimile (613) 951-6615).

For information on the wide range of data available from Statistics Canada, you can contact us by calling one of our toll-free numbers. You can also contact us by e-mail or by visiting our Web site.

<b>National inquiries line</b>	<b>1 800 263-1136</b>
<b>National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired</b>	<b>1 800 363-7629</b>
<b>Depository Services Program inquiries</b>	<b>1 800 700-1033</b>
<b>Fax line for Depository Services Program</b>	<b>1 800 889-9734</b>
<b>E-mail inquiries</b>	<b>infostats@statcan.ca</b>
<b>Web site</b>	<b>www.statcan.ca</b>

## Ordering and subscription information

This product, Catalogue no. 85F0030XIE, is published annually in electronic format on the Statistics Canada Internet site at a price of CDN \$30.00 per issue. To obtain single issues or to subscribe visit our Web site at **www.statcan.ca**, and select Products and Services.

This product is also available in print through a Print-on-Demand service, at a price of CDN \$61.00 per issue. The following additional shipping charges apply for delivery outside Canada:

	<b>Single issue</b>
<b>United States</b>	CDN \$ 6.00
<b>Other countries</b>	CDN \$ 10.00

All prices exclude sales taxes.

The printed version can be ordered by

- Phone (Canada and United States) **1 800 267-6677**
- Fax (Canada and United States) **1 877 287-4369**
- E-mail **order@statcan.ca**
- Mail  
Statistics Canada  
Dissemination Division  
Circulation Management  
120 Parkdale Avenue  
Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6
- And, in person at the Statistics Canada Regional Centre nearest you.

When notifying us of a change in your address, please provide both old and new addresses.

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner and in the official language of their choice. To this end, the Agency has developed standards of service which its employees observe in serving its clients. To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1 800 263-1136.



Statistics Canada  
Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

# *Youth Court Data Tables*

1998-99

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2000

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

May 2000

Catalogue no. 85F0030XIE

Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

---

## **Note of appreciation**

*Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.*

## **Symbols**

The following symbols are used in this report:

.. figures not available

... figures not appropriate or not applicable

- nil or zero

# Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>	Page V
1. Scope of the Youth Court Survey	v
2. Methodological overview	v
3. Definitions and data interpretation	vi
4. Data indicators	vi
5. Comparisons over time and across jurisdictions	vii
6. Data dissemination	vii
<b>Part 1: National Overview</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Tables</b>	
Table 1. Number of Charges, Cases and Persons Heard in Youth Courts, 1989-90 to 1998-99	2
Table 2. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Jurisdiction, 1998-99	4
Table 3. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99	5
Table 4. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99	11
Table 5. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99	12
Table 6. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99	13
Table 7. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Charge, 1998-99	14
Table 8. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition and Charge, 1998-99	20
Table 13. Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Jurisdiction, 1998-99	26
Table 14. Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99	27
<b>Part 2: Jurisdictional Overviews</b>	<b>33</b>
<i>For each jurisdiction:</i>	
<b>Introduction</b>	
Table 3A. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Principal Charge, 1998-99	
Table 4. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99	
Table 5. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99	
Table 6. Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings, by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99	
Table 14A. Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99	
<b>Newfoundland</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>New Brunswick</b>	<b>59</b>
<b>Quebec</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Ontario</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>Manitoba</b>	<b>83</b>
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>Alberta</b>	<b>99</b>
<b>British Columbia</b>	<b>107</b>
<b>Yukon</b>	<b>115</b>
<b>Northwest Territories</b>	<b>123</b>
<b>Part 3: Population Figures</b>	<b>131</b>
<b>Part 4: List of Supplementary Tables Available upon Request</b>	<b>133</b>
<b>Part 5: Glossary</b>	<b>135</b>
<b>Part 6: Offence Categories</b>	<b>139</b>

ELECTRONIC PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE AT  
**[www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca)**



## INTRODUCTION

### Courts Program, Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics

The Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics (CCJS) is the focal point of a federal-provincial initiative dedicated to the production of national statistics and information on the justice system in Canada. The objective of the Courts Program at the CCJS is to collect and disseminate information describing the operation of the court system in Canada. This includes information on the caseload, case characteristics, resources and the provision of legal aid.

This data tables publication is the first in a new series of annual youth court data releases. It replaces the Youth Court Statistics annual report last published in March 1999 for the year 1997-98. While this new publication contains all of the data tables from the previous report as well as some additional tables previously available only on request, the highlights and figures have been removed. Data presented here are for fiscal year 1998-99, with selected data back to 1989-90 provided for comparison. More detailed historical data are available upon request. The reader is advised that the YCS database was revised in December 1995 to reflect updates to the Ontario data for 1992-93 and 1993-94.

The following pages describe the concepts and methodology used in preparing the youth court data for publication. For further information, please contact the Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics (613-951-9023 or 1-800-387-2231).

### The Youth Court Survey

#### 1) Scope

The objective of the Youth Court Survey (YCS) is to produce a national database of statistical information on charges, cases and persons involving accused who are aged 12 to 17 years (up to the 18th birthday) at the time of the offence. The survey is intended to be a census of charges against the *Criminal Code*, *Narcotic Control Act*, *Food and Drugs Act*, *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, *Young Offenders Act*, and other federal statutes heard in youth courts in Canada. The survey excludes appeals, reviews, provincial statutes and municipal by-law infractions.

#### 2) Methodological overview

The YCS collects data from all youth courts in Canada. Refer to Section 4 of this introduction (Data indicators) for details on YCS survey coverage.

YCS data are provided through automated systems or by manual extraction. Automated systems have been in place since 1989 in Prince Edward Island and British Columbia, since 1990 in Nova Scotia, since 1991 in New Brunswick and Ontario, since 1992 in Alberta, Northwest Territories and the Yukon, and since 1997 in Newfoundland and Saskatchewan. In 1998-99, Quebec and Manitoba participated in the YCS on a manual forms basis.

In the manual data collection process, survey reporting forms for charges laid against young persons are completed by court clerks. While the format of these forms is different for both jurisdictions, each contains a core set of data elements, such as province, charge identification code, date of birth, court decision and court disposition. The completed forms are mailed to the CCJS on a continuous basis.

Upon receipt, manual forms are sent for data entry. Names are transformed to a coded format to prevent the identification of individuals. The names on the Quebec forms and on the records received on the Nova Scotia (Family Court) tape are transformed at the local courts using different coding structures from those employed at the Centre.

As automated court information systems are installed in the jurisdictions, data quality edits are incorporated to improve the quality of data for operational purposes. This reduces the frequency of data quality problems encountered by the Centre during data processing.

Several times a year, YCS data tapes are submitted to the Centre by the jurisdictions with automated systems. To monitor the quality of data, a quality assurance report is produced for each submission.

At the Centre, charge records are submitted to an automated edit program. Records that fail edits are checked against the original form. If problems still remain, follow-ups are made by telephone to the courts or to central collection points. Corrected fields are re-submitted to the edit program.

Once records are error free, they are retained in a master **charge** file organized by fiscal year based on the date of disposition. Two additional files are derived from the master charge file: a **person** file is created by linking records based on the accused identifier code, sex and date of birth; and a **case** file is created by linking person records (accused identifier code, sex and date of birth), the court code and the date of first appearance. The tabulations featured in this report are based on the case and charge files. Other tabulations based on cases, charges and persons are, available upon request as well. Part 4 of this report contains a list of supplementary tables.

### **3) Definitions and data interpretation**

The basic units of count used in the Youth Court Survey are the **charge**, the **case**, and the **person**.

A **charge** is a formal accusation against a young person which involves a federal statute offence and has been fully processed in a youth court. Charges reported to the Youth Court Survey reflect the charges at final disposition. Reduction or changes from the initial charge are not captured by the survey.

**Case** counts include one or more charges against the **same** young person which are first presented in court on the same date. Charges are linked to cases by using the following identifiers: coded name, sex, date of birth, court location code and date of first court appearance.

The **person** unit of count is defined as a young person who has had one or more charges adjudicated during the fiscal year. Charges are linked to persons using the province code, the coded name, sex, date of birth, and court location.

Aside from the basic definitions of charge, person, and case, there are also rules of count or hierarchies used for some data elements. These rules are described in detail in the Glossary of this report (Part 5). Details of the offence categories used in Tables 3, 3A, 7, 8, 14 and 14A are found in Part 6. Please note that counts represented in this report may vary from those available in the jurisdictions' statistical reports due to differing definitions for the units of count at the national level.

### **4) Data indicators**

The data must be interpreted as **indicators** of caseload and case characteristics rather than precise measures for the following reasons.

The use of the decisions 'stay' and 'withdrawn' for administrative purposes -- that is, in the reduction of charges or the correcting of details on an information, varies by jurisdiction and has been found to inflate the total number of cases reported to the Youth Court Survey. As much as 30% of cases stayed or withdrawn are done so for administrative reasons. These cases, where identifiable, are removed from the YCS caseload. Ontario, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and British Columbia are most affected by this practice. Consequently the reader is encouraged to analyze cases with guilty findings (convictions) to increase comparability among the jurisdictions, where possible.

Under-reporting, that is, the degree to which all charges have been reported to the survey, is not known. The jurisdictions inform the Youth Court Survey of suspected reporting problems or anomalies whenever possible. For 1991-92, Ontario reported a 15% under-coverage and for 1995-96, British Columbia reported an under-coverage of 5%.

In tabulations, case (and person) counts are categorized by the most serious charge. This means that less serious offences in multiple-charge cases are under-represented.



## **5) Comparisons over time and across jurisdictions**

Differences over time and across jurisdictions are the result of a number of factors that reflect how the *Young Offenders Act* (YOA) has been implemented. These factors include amendments to the legislation, different screening procedures used to determine who will appear in youth courts, changes in eligibility criteria for Alternative Measures, and programs that give effect to the dispositions defined in the YOA. Several of these factors are described below.

With the proclamation of the YOA in April 1984, 12 years became the minimum age for which criminal charges could be laid. However, the maximum age continued to vary -- 17 in Quebec and Manitoba, 16 in British Columbia and Newfoundland, and 15 in all other provinces and territories -- until April 1985, when the maximum age of 17 (up to the 18<sup>th</sup> birthday) was established in all provinces and territories. As a result of this change, the volume of cases increased, and the profile of young persons appearing in youth courts changed.

A 1986 YOA amendment made 'failure to comply with a disposition', such as a fine, probation, or community service order, a punishable offence. Consequently, some matters not previously covered by the survey are now captured as charges, resulting in a large increase in counts of YOA offences. As well, an amendment to the *Criminal Code* which came into effect February 15, 1995 raised the monetary limit for theft and other property offences from \$1,000 to \$5,000. This change, which had a minimal impact on 1994-95 data, has had a more noticeable effect on data for subsequent years.

To examine historical changes over time, comparable data must be used. For example, youths must be defined by the same minimum and maximum age limits. Therefore, data from the first year of the YCS, 1984-85, cannot be directly compared with 1998-99 data. The same holds true for 1985-86 data, which may refer to persons charged in the previous year. For these reasons, the base year used for analyses is 1986-87.

Provincial and territorial governments are responsible for establishing and directing procedures used to administer and enforce the YOA. Procedural differences have some influence on the volume and characteristics of cases heard in youth courts across the jurisdictions. For example, eligibility for Alternative Measures, a program intended to avoid a court appearance, may differ among jurisdictions.

Pre-charge Alternative Measures programs are used in Newfoundland, Quebec, the Yukon, and the Northwest Territories. The provinces of Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta, and British Columbia have a hybrid system which allows both pre- and post-charge initiation. Ontario requires that all youths be charged prior to consideration for the Alternative Measures program.

Youth Court Survey data include only those youths who have been charged, and therefore exclude youths involved in a pre-charge Alternative Measures program. Caseload counts will also be affected, to varying degrees, in jurisdictions with both pre and post-charge initiation for Alternative Measures. The Youth Court Survey data do not indicate the prevalence of criminal activity among youths but rather the judicial response to these crimes.

Jurisdictions may also differ concerning restrictions for certain court dispositions, such as community service orders and secure or open custody. Furthermore, the type of pre-court screening procedures within each jurisdiction will affect the number of youths appearing in the courts.

## **6) Data dissemination**

The Courts Program annually releases a report containing a set of data tables. The Program also releases information through *Juristat* reports and customized tables upon request. These data are subject to revision as the justice environment changes and data elements are refined.

The number of tables included in the publication is limited to include those tables which of most interest to information users. There are, however, a number of tables available upon request. A complete list of supplementary tables is presented in Part 4 of this report. In addition, historical data provide readers with time-series data.

The tables are presented in two sections. The first section provides a national overview of youth courts in Canada. The second part consists of jurisdictional overviews, in which the tables are arranged by jurisdiction. In addition, a brief description of the justice process within each province and territory is provided at the beginning of each section.

# **PART 1 – NATIONAL OVERVIEW**

Table 1 - Number of Charges, Cases and Persons Heard in Youth Courts, 1989-90 to 1998-99

Jurisdictions		Charges		Cases		Persons	
		No.	% change over previous year	No.	% change over previous year	No.	% change over previous year
Newfoundland	1989-90	3,941	..	2,262	..	1,626	..
	1990-91	4,409	11.9%	2,429	7.4%	1,697	4.4%
	1991-92	5,520	25.2%	2,887	18.9%	1,908	12.4%
	1992-93	4,872	-11.7%	2,556	-11.5%	1,751	-8.2%
	1993-94	3,695	-24.2%	2,126	-16.8%	1,542	-11.9%
	1994-95	3,756	1.7%	2,061	-3.1%	1,427	-7.5%
	1995-96	3,345	-10.9%	1,697	-17.7%	1,225	-14.2%
	1996-97	6,240	86.5%	2,853	68.1%	1,663	35.8%
	1997-98	4,718	-24.4%	2,197	-23.0%	1,403	-15.6%
1998-99	4,882	3.5%	2,142	-2.5%	1,230	-12.3%	
Prince Edward Island	1989-90	881	..	518	..	342	..
	1990-91	922	4.7%	471	-9.1%	340	-0.6%
	1991-92	1,051	14.0%	576	22.3%	349	2.6%
	1992-93	1,040	-1.0%	490	-14.9%	315	-9.7%
	1993-94	912	-12.3%	501	2.2%	326	3.5%
	1994-95	733	-19.6%	404	-19.4%	268	-17.8%
	1995-96	492	-32.9%	338	-16.3%	243	-9.3%
	1996-97	751	52.6%	458	35.5%	288	18.5%
	1997-98	607	-19.2%	376	-17.9%	231	-19.8%
1998-99	552	-9.1%	324	-13.8%	216	-6.5%	
Nova Scotia	1989-90	5,005	..	2,873	..	2,087	..
	1990-91	5,532	10.5%	2,917	1.5%	2,166	3.8%
	1991-92	6,941	25.5%	3,520	20.7%	2,487	14.8%
	1992-93	5,691	-18.0%	3,078	-12.6%	2,153	-13.4%
	1993-94	5,717	0.5%	3,133	1.8%	2,272	5.5%
	1994-95	6,248	9.3%	3,240	3.4%	2,314	1.8%
	1995-96	6,958	11.4%	3,546	9.4%	2,473	6.9%
	1996-97	6,816	-2.0%	3,549	0.1%	2,451	-0.9%
	1997-98	6,827	0.2%	3,472	-2.2%	2,243	-8.5%
1998-99	6,266	-8.2%	3,158	-9.0%	2,091	-6.8%	
New Brunswick	1989-90	3,757	..	2,244	..	1,628	..
	1990-91	3,878	3.2%	2,347	4.6%	1,643	0.9%
	1991-92	3,744	-3.5%	2,401	2.3%	1,540	-6.3%
	1992-93	3,358	-10.3%	2,133	-11.2%	1,510	-1.9%
	1993-94	4,067	21.1%	2,527	18.5%	1,620	7.3%
	1994-95	4,146	1.9%	2,550	0.9%	1,706	5.3%
	1995-96	4,614	11.3%	2,646	3.8%	1,687	-1.1%
	1996-97	4,103	-11.1%	2,382	-10.0%	1,567	-7.1%
	1997-98	3,839	-6.4%	2,303	-3.3%	1,446	-7.7%
1998-99	3,477	-9.4%	1,999	-13.2%	1,321	-8.6%	
Quebec	1989-90	27,831	..	8,579	..	6,030	..
	1990-91	27,621	-0.8%	8,726	1.7%	5,927	-1.7%
	1991-92	31,121	12.7%	10,139	16.2%	6,642	12.1%
	1992-93	31,462	1.1%	10,293	1.5%	6,803	2.4%
	1993-94	29,849	-5.1%	10,322	0.3%	7,130	4.8%
	1994-95	30,854	3.4%	10,944	6.0%	7,518	5.4%
	1995-96	25,732	-16.6%	10,255	-6.3%	7,132	-5.1%
	1996-97	29,262	13.7%	11,427	11.4%	7,872	10.4%
	1997-98	25,926	-11.4%	10,881	-4.8%	7,663	-2.7%
1998-99	26,136	0.8%	11,297	3.8%	7,773	1.4%	
Ontario	1991-92 <sup>3</sup>	78,833	..	48,854	..	31,497	..
	1992-93	78,466	..	47,970	..	30,197	..
	1993-94	85,524	9.0%	50,008	4.2%	30,744	1.8%
	1994-95	79,024	-7.6%	46,355	-7.3%	28,914	-6.0%
	1995-96	82,898	4.9%	47,955	3.5%	29,488	2.0%
	1996-97	80,045	-3.4%	46,409	-3.2%	28,547	-3.2%
	1997-98	82,553	3.1%	44,185	-4.8%	28,861	1.1%
	1998-99	76,945	-6.8%	40,697	-7.9%	26,540	-8.0%
Manitoba	1989-90	10,609	..	6,426	..	3,876	..
	1990-91	12,521	18.0%	6,999	8.9%	4,002	3.3%
	1991-92	14,915	19.1%	7,795	11.4%	4,302	7.5%
	1992-93	14,442	-3.2%	7,665	-1.7%	4,442	3.3%
	1993-94	15,351	6.3%	8,329	8.7%	4,577	3.0%
	1994-95	14,390	-6.3%	7,847	-5.8%	4,352	-4.9%
	1995-96	14,561	1.2%	7,244	-7.7%	4,036	-7.3%
	1996-97	13,233	-9.1%	6,816	-5.9%	3,826	-5.2%
	1997-98	14,428	9.0%	7,615	11.7%	4,091	6.9%
1998-99	16,409	13.7%	8,477	11.3%	4,188	2.4%	

Table 1 - Number of Charges, Cases and Persons Heard in Youth Courts, 1989-90 to 1998-99

Jurisdictions		Charges		Cases		Persons	
		No.	% change over previous year	No.	% change over previous year	No.	% change over previous year
Saskatchewan	1989-90	13,433	..	7,394	..	4,502	..
	1990-91	13,822	2.9%	7,779	5.2%	4,656	3.4%
	1991-92	16,433	18.9%	9,055	16.4%	5,129	10.2%
	1992-93	14,754	-10.2%	8,012	-11.5%	4,808	-6.3%
	1993-94	14,444	-2.1%	8,095	1.0%	4,702	-2.2%
	1994-95	14,402	-0.3%	7,577	-6.4%	4,378	-6.9%
	1995-96	15,904	10.4%	8,592	13.4%	4,772	9.0%
	1996-97	17,284	8.7%	8,540	-0.6%	4,668	-2.2%
	1997-98	17,741	2.6%	9,115	6.7%	4,677	0.2%
1998-99	15,333	-13.6%	8,127	-10.8%	4,222	-9.7%	
Alberta	1989-90	26,747	..	15,831	..	9,688	..
	1990-91	29,112	8.8%	17,059	7.8%	10,153	4.8%
	1991-92	33,825	16.2%	19,650	15.2%	11,199	10.3%
	1992-93	34,274	1.3%	19,882	1.2%	10,408	-7.1%
	1993-94	32,348	-5.6%	19,240	-3.2%	10,383	-0.2%
	1994-95	29,590	-8.5%	17,505	-9.0%	9,537	-8.1%
	1995-96	29,446	-0.5%	17,502	0.0%	9,484	-0.6%
	1996-97	29,044	-1.4%	15,863	-9.4%	9,063	-4.4%
	1997-98	28,801	-0.8%	16,579	4.5%	7,990	-11.8%
1998-99	29,711	3.2%	17,510	5.6%	8,698	8.9%	
British Columbia	1989-90	20,992	..	11,365	..	7,100	..
	1990-91	19,614	-6.6%	10,937	-3.8%	6,718	-5.4%
	1991-92	25,105	28.0%	13,229	21.0%	7,891	17.5%
	1992-93	22,060	-12.1%	12,202	-7.8%	7,273	-7.8%
	1993-94	19,116	-13.3%	10,613	-13.0%	6,493	-10.7%
	1994-95	19,025	-0.5%	10,258	-3.3%	6,495	0.0%
	1995-96 <sup>1</sup>	18,860	-0.9%	10,137	-1.2%	6,450	-0.7%
	1996-97	19,689	4.4%	10,642	5.0%	6,401	-0.8%
	1997-98	24,043	22.1%	13,059	22.7%	7,260	13.4%
1998-99	21,308	-11.4%	11,764	-9.9%	6,505	-10.4%	
Yukon	1989-90	721	..	432	..	258	..
	1990-91	501	-30.5%	298	-31.0%	182	-29.5%
	1991-92	535	6.8%	342	14.8%	202	11.0%
	1992-93	395	-26.2%	256	-25.1%	159	-21.3%
	1993-94	516	30.6%	323	26.2%	192	20.8%
	1994-95	558	8.1%	343	6.2%	198	3.1%
	1995-96	983	76.2%	530	54.5%	305	54.0%
	1996-97	987	0.4%	508	-4.2%	277	-9.2%
	1997-98	1,052	6.6%	506	-0.4%	250	-9.7%
1998-99	884	-16.0%	438	-13.4%	210	-16.0%	
Northwest Territories	1989-90	1,443	..	711	..	460	..
	1990-91	1,417	-1.8%	726	2.1%	491	6.7%
	1991-92	1,123	-20.7%	574	-20.9%	381	-22.4%
	1992-93	1,262	12.4%	650	13.2%	416	9.2%
	1993-94	1,367	8.3%	732	12.6%	425	2.2%
	1994-95	1,174	-14.1%	659	-10.0%	383	-9.9%
	1995-96	934	-20.4%	585	-11.2%	386	0.8%
	1996-97	1,140	22.1%	618	5.6%	395	2.3%
	1997-98	1,114	-2.3%	595	-3.7%	385	-2.5%
1998-99	1,326	19.0%	732	23.0%	432	12.2%	
CANADA	1989-90 <sup>2</sup>	115,360	...	58,635	...	37,597	...
	1990-91 <sup>2</sup>	119,349	...	60,688	...	37,975	...
	1991-92 <sup>3</sup>	219,146	...	119,022	...	73,527	...
	1992-93	212,076	...	115,187	...	70,235	...
	1993-94	212,906	0.4%	115,949	0.7%	70,406	0.2%
	1994-95	203,900	-4.2%	109,743	-5.4%	67,490	-4.1%
	1995-96	204,727	0.4%	111,027	1.2%	67,681	0.3%
	1996-97	208,594	1.9%	110,065	-0.9%	67,018	-1.0%
	1997-98	211,649	1.5%	110,883	0.7%	66,500	-0.8%
	1998-99	203,229	-4.0%	106,665	-3.8%	63,426	-4.6%

<sup>1</sup> In 1995-96, British Columbia figures accounted for approximately 95% of its respective provincial total.<sup>2</sup> Excludes Ontario.<sup>3</sup> In 1991-92, Ontario figures accounted for approximately 85% of its respective provincial total.

TABLE 2 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Jurisdiction, 1998-99

Jurisdiction	Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
<b>CANADA</b>	106,665	60	3,396	8,355	15,967	22,930	26,138	27,573	1,379	867
<b>Newfoundland</b>	2,142	-	68	149	339	537	523	515	11	-
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>	324	-	10	16	43	59	108	87	1	-
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	3,158	-	94	207	369	585	884	989	23	7
<b>New Brunswick</b>	1,999	2	55	173	294	430	496	523	26	-
<b>Quebec</b>	11,297	3	181	593	1,463	2,294	3,121	3,567	68	7
<b>Ontario</b>	40,697	37	1,480	3,253	6,378	9,002	9,364	9,959	412	812
<b>Manitoba</b>	8,477	3	343	822	1,299	1,635	1,851	1,984	528	12
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	8,127	3	375	857	1,330	1,647	1,884	2,007	2	22
<b>Alberta</b>	17,510	3	462	1,351	2,559	3,830	4,522	4,680	100	3
<b>British Columbia</b>	11,764	5	292	845	1,699	2,657	3,082	2,992	189	3
<b>Yukon</b>	438	-	8	32	63	98	117	118	2	-
<b>Northwest Territories</b>	732	4	28	57	131	156	186	152	17	1

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed.

TABLE 3 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

## CANADA

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	106,665	60	3,396	8,355	15,967	22,930	26,138	27,573	1,379	867
	M	84,129	50	2,620	6,113	11,657	17,447	21,048	23,396	1,141	657
	F	22,536	10	776	2,242	4,310	5,483	5,090	4,177	238	210
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	23,564	23	1,135	2,334	3,813	4,982	5,406	5,509	99	263
	M	18,359	20	909	1,705	2,741	3,771	4,280	4,646	86	201
	F	5,205	3	226	629	1,072	1,211	1,126	863	13	62
Murder	T	26	-	-	2	3	4	10	7	-	-
	M	23	-	-	1	2	3	10	7	-	-
	F	3	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Manslaughter	T	11	-	1	1	1	4	1	3	-	-
	M	10	-	1	1	1	3	1	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	71	-	2	2	5	14	18	30	-	-
	M	67	-	2	2	5	14	17	27	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-
Aggravated Sexual Assault	T	4	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault with a Weapon	T	58	-	4	4	13	18	12	6	-	1
	M	57	-	4	4	12	18	12	6	-	1
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	1,396	9	129	229	248	278	253	210	23	17
	M	1,360	8	122	226	245	270	244	206	22	17
	F	36	1	7	3	3	8	9	4	1	-
Rape/Indecent Assault	T	40	2	2	8	4	4	8	6	6	-
	M	40	2	2	8	4	4	8	6	6	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated Assault	T	438	-	5	13	38	87	115	173	3	4
	M	373	-	4	9	28	70	98	158	3	3
	F	65	-	1	4	10	17	17	15	-	1
Assault with a Weapon	T	4,540	2	188	445	678	935	1,087	1,162	10	33
	M	3,690	2	157	358	511	727	882	1,013	10	30
	F	850	-	31	87	167	208	205	149	-	3
Causing Bodily Harm with Intent/Firear	T	18	-	-	-	4	1	5	8	-	-
	M	17	-	-	-	3	1	5	8	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault	T	10,545	6	603	1,213	1,918	2,255	2,210	2,163	35	142
	M	7,132	4	441	758	1,193	1,481	1,517	1,625	24	89
	F	3,413	2	162	455	725	774	693	538	11	53
Unlawfully Causing Bodily Harm	T	11	-	-	-	1	1	2	6	-	1
	M	8	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	-	1
	F	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

**TABLE 3 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99**

- Continued

**CANADA**

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Assaulting a Police Officer	T	559	-	5	23	48	100	145	236	1	1
	M	404	-	4	10	28	63	104	193	1	1
	F	155	-	1	13	20	37	41	43	-	-
Other Assaults	T	16	-	1	1	1	2	4	6	1	-
	M	14	-	1	1	-	2	3	6	1	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Robbery	T	3,263	2	110	211	494	760	857	790	4	35
	M	2,794	2	90	166	390	634	748	727	4	33
	F	469	-	20	45	104	126	109	63	-	2
Dangerous Use of a Weapon	T	383	-	16	35	55	65	99	107	2	4
	M	361	-	15	32	51	63	94	101	2	3
	F	22	-	1	3	4	2	5	6	-	1
Possession of a Weapon	T	1,645	-	48	97	198	346	458	478	6	14
	M	1,501	-	47	85	169	314	420	448	5	13
	F	144	-	1	12	29	32	38	30	1	1
Other Weapons Offences	T	63	-	1	3	6	8	17	27	1	-
	M	62	-	1	3	6	8	17	26	1	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Infanticide and Other Related	T	7	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-
Kidnapping/Hostage Taking	T	59	-	4	3	5	14	16	15	-	2
	M	48	-	2	-	4	11	15	14	-	2
	F	11	-	2	3	1	3	1	1	-	-
Extortion	T	131	-	1	10	27	34	30	24	1	4
	M	125	-	1	9	26	34	28	22	1	4
	F	6	-	-	1	1	-	2	2	-	-
Other Sexual Offences	T	245	2	15	31	59	40	48	39	6	5
	M	237	2	15	29	57	39	48	37	6	4
	F	8	-	-	2	2	1	-	2	-	1
Criminal Negligence	T	35	-	-	3	4	10	9	9	-	-
	M	30	-	-	3	3	10	6	8	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	45,566	26	1,730	3,939	7,273	9,905	11,221	11,088	118	266
	M	37,184	20	1,328	2,994	5,625	7,927	9,365	9,626	96	203
	F	8,382	6	402	945	1,648	1,978	1,856	1,462	22	63
Breaking and Entering	T	12,251	8	446	916	1,905	2,790	3,054	3,036	26	70
	M	11,097	8	374	790	1,672	2,516	2,810	2,842	24	61
	F	1,154	-	72	126	233	274	244	194	2	9
Arson	T	389	-	42	68	84	77	66	49	-	3
	M	352	-	37	63	71	69	61	48	-	3
	F	37	-	5	5	13	8	5	1	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	1,907	-	47	168	311	466	491	410	6	8
	M	1,449	-	40	119	217	321	389	355	4	4
	F	458	-	7	49	94	145	102	55	2	4

See footnotes at the end of the table.



TABLE 3 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- Continued

## CANADA

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Theft over \$5,000	T	1,966	2	35	117	269	442	551	538	5	7
	M	1,783	1	28	104	231	390	507	512	4	6
	F	183	1	7	13	38	52	44	26	1	1
Theft under \$5,000	T	15,809	9	739	1,567	2,720	3,358	3,768	3,515	44	89
	M	11,516	6	504	1,057	1,844	2,348	2,878	2,787	32	60
	F	4,293	3	235	510	876	1,010	890	728	12	29
Theft Unspecified	T	967	1	41	91	196	213	207	200	2	16
	M	772	-	26	68	150	173	172	170	2	11
	F	195	1	15	23	46	40	35	30	-	5
Theft Other	T	135	-	3	9	20	32	35	35	-	1
	M	78	-	2	5	12	15	24	20	-	-
	F	57	-	1	4	8	17	11	15	-	1
False Pretences	T	130	-	3	3	11	29	43	40	1	-
	M	75	-	3	2	9	18	22	20	1	-
	F	55	-	-	1	2	11	21	20	-	-
Forgery	T	393	-	3	15	27	75	112	161	-	-
	M	277	-	1	10	17	55	68	126	-	-
	F	116	-	2	5	10	20	44	35	-	-
Fraud	T	637	-	7	25	67	123	193	213	2	7
	M	434	-	3	8	38	87	134	157	2	5
	F	203	-	4	17	29	36	59	56	-	2
Other Fraudulent Transactions	T	438	-	7	14	35	68	133	176	5	-
	M	324	-	5	9	23	41	101	140	5	-
	F	114	-	2	5	12	27	32	36	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	5,208	1	90	360	735	1,147	1,369	1,455	16	35
	M	4,399	1	72	280	582	961	1,164	1,297	13	29
	F	809	-	18	80	153	186	205	158	3	6
Mischief/Damage	T	5,336	5	267	586	893	1,085	1,199	1,260	11	30
	M	4,628	4	233	479	759	933	1,035	1,152	9	24
	F	708	1	34	107	134	152	164	108	2	6
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	19,421	4	390	1,260	2,625	3,969	4,734	5,716	513	210
	M	14,465	4	279	831	1,768	2,774	3,614	4,628	409	158
	F	4,956	-	111	429	857	1,195	1,120	1,088	104	52
Impaired Operation	T	850	1	-	3	8	41	188	605	3	1
	M	702	1	-	3	5	32	155	504	1	1
	F	148	-	-	-	3	9	33	101	2	-
Escape Custody Évasion	T	971	1	7	65	153	233	239	251	9	13
	M	823	1	5	51	115	193	206	231	8	13
	F	148	-	2	14	38	40	33	20	1	-
Unlawfully at Large	T	699	-	5	32	72	146	192	239	7	6
	M	572	-	5	27	60	112	156	200	7	5
	F	127	-	-	5	12	34	36	39	-	1
Failure to Appear	T	11,597	1	249	829	1,682	2,510	2,792	3,016	452	66
	M	8,373	1	174	525	1,088	1,696	2,066	2,415	357	51
	F	3,224	-	75	304	594	814	726	601	95	15

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 3 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- Continued

## CANADA

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Breach of Recognizance	T	42	-	2	4	9	9	9	9	-	-
	M	24	-	1	1	6	7	4	5	-	-
	F	18	-	1	3	3	2	5	4	-	-
Failure to Comply with Probation Order	T	427	-	1	12	46	88	91	127	22	40
	M	342	-	-	9	32	66	76	109	18	32
	F	85	-	1	3	14	22	15	18	4	8
Attempts/Accessories/Conspiracy	T	386	-	5	27	42	75	110	119	3	5
	M	350	-	5	21	41	68	102	106	3	4
	F	36	-	-	6	1	7	8	13	-	1
Disorderly Conduct/Nuisances	T	912	-	25	40	102	207	224	305	-	9
	M	727	-	12	31	69	152	193	264	-	6
	F	185	-	13	9	33	55	31	41	-	3
Abduction	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Procuring	T	6	-	-	-	1	-	2	3	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	-
Bawdy House	T	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	-	1
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	-	1
Soliciting	T	136	-	1	3	11	17	40	63	1	-
	M	16	-	-	-	-	1	6	8	1	-
	F	120	-	1	3	11	16	34	55	-	-
Other Motor Vehicle Offences	T	283	-	1	3	16	25	83	153	1	1
	M	252	-	1	3	11	19	75	141	1	1
	F	31	-	-	-	5	6	8	12	-	-
Gaming and Betting	T	4	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
Against the Administration of Justice	T	838	-	14	35	85	172	255	261	10	6
	M	562	-	11	20	46	96	180	195	9	5
	F	276	-	3	15	39	76	75	66	1	1
Currency Offences	T	117	1	1	1	12	18	43	40	-	1
	M	100	1	1	1	10	18	34	34	-	1
	F	17	-	-	-	2	-	9	6	-	-
Exposure	T	67	-	2	8	14	15	17	10	-	1
	M	59	-	2	8	11	14	13	10	-	1
	F	8	-	-	-	3	1	4	-	-	-
Public Morals	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Order	T	25	-	-	3	1	5	8	8	-	-
	M	20	-	-	2	1	5	6	6	-	-
	F	5	-	-	1	-	-	2	2	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 3 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- Continued

## CANADA

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Offences against the Person and Reputation	T	1,409	-	57	140	273	280	293	343	-	23
	M	1,031	-	46	88	196	197	220	266	-	18
	F	378	-	11	52	77	83	73	77	-	5
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	639	-	20	55	98	128	145	151	5	37
	M	503	-	16	41	77	98	121	126	4	20
	F	136	-	4	14	21	30	24	25	1	17
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	173	-	4	7	18	35	47	58	-	4
	M	148	-	3	6	13	29	40	53	-	4
	F	25	-	1	1	5	6	7	5	-	-
Importing/Exporting Narcotics	T	5	-	-	1	2	2	-	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trafficking in Narcotics	T	92	-	2	5	8	20	24	31	-	2
	M	79	-	2	5	4	18	20	28	-	2
	F	13	-	-	-	4	2	4	3	-	-
Possession of Narcotics	T	76	-	2	1	8	13	23	27	-	2
	M	65	-	1	1	7	9	20	25	-	2
	F	11	-	1	-	1	4	3	2	-	-
Failure to Disclose Rx	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultivation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	10	-	1	-	1	2	3	3	-	-
	M	9	-	1	-	-	2	3	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Trafficking in Drugs	T	10	-	1	-	1	2	3	3	-	-
	M	9	-	1	-	-	2	3	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Possession of Drugs	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other FDA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	4,533	2	33	120	423	849	1,287	1,787	17	15
	M	3,951	2	27	104	349	711	1,140	1,589	16	13
	F	582	-	6	16	74	138	147	198	1	2
Importing/Exporting Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	7	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	2	-	2	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 3 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- Continued

## CANADA

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Trafficking in Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	1,185	-	13	45	131	232	323	437	2	2
	M	998	-	9	39	108	194	277	367	2	2
	F	187	-	4	6	23	38	46	70	-	-
Possession of Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	3,224	2	19	72	280	602	916	1,308	12	13
	M	2,849	2	17	62	231	505	821	1,188	12	11
	F	375	-	2	10	49	97	95	120	-	2
Production	T	67	-	1	2	4	8	28	23	1	-
	M	54	-	1	2	3	6	24	18	-	-
	F	13	-	-	-	1	2	4	5	1	-
Proceeds of Crime	T	50	-	-	1	5	7	18	17	2	-
	M	44	-	-	1	5	6	16	14	2	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	-	-
Other CDSA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	13,289	5	102	692	1,809	3,167	3,409	3,364	632	109
	M	9,918	4	72	470	1,156	2,216	2,579	2,809	534	78
	F	3,371	1	30	222	653	951	830	555	98	31
Failure to Comply with a Disposition	T	13,072	5	98	683	1,782	3,103	3,348	3,315	629	109
	M	9,746	4	69	462	1,137	2,167	2,532	2,766	531	78
	F	3,326	1	29	221	645	936	816	549	98	31
Failure to Comply with Undertaking	T	216	-	4	9	27	64	61	48	3	-
	M	171	-	3	8	19	49	47	42	3	-
	F	45	-	1	1	8	15	14	6	-	-
Contempt against Youth Court	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assist/Interfere/Other	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	109	-	1	3	5	21	31	48	-	-
	M	95	-	1	3	5	17	27	42	-	-
	F	14	-	-	-	-	4	4	6	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

CANADA											
Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
TOTAL	T	106,665	60	3,391	8,358	15,968	22,931	26,136	27,575	1,379	867
	M	84,129	50	2,616	6,114	11,658	17,446	21,046	23,400	1,142	657
	F	22,536	10	775	2,244	4,310	5,485	5,090	4,175	237	210
Transfer to Adult Court	T	91	-	-	-	3	9	27	52	-	-
	M	89	-	-	-	3	8	27	51	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-
Guilty	T	71,961	29	2,053	5,461	10,858	15,887	17,937	18,784	555	397
	M	57,605	27	1,635	4,074	8,058	12,239	14,626	16,181	458	307
	F	14,356	2	418	1,387	2,800	3,648	3,311	2,603	97	90
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	1,208	-	40	94	163	227	330	334	12	8
	M	1,035	-	34	80	135	195	281	294	10	6
	F	173	-	6	14	28	32	49	40	2	2
Stayed	T	10,766	7	490	1,012	1,735	2,156	2,471	2,430	417	48
	M	7,860	5	333	668	1,147	1,503	1,890	1,945	340	29
	F	2,906	2	157	344	588	653	581	485	77	19
Dismissed	T	2,250	1	76	164	292	417	564	677	14	45
	M	1,825	1	57	125	223	330	460	581	14	34
	F	425	-	19	39	69	87	104	96	-	11
Withdrawn	T	19,984	23	723	1,613	2,869	4,159	4,704	5,150	374	369
	M	15,389	17	553	1,154	2,057	3,112	3,679	4,221	315	281
	F	4,595	6	170	459	812	1,047	1,025	929	59	88
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	238	-	6	4	17	42	74	91	4	-
	M	188	-	2	4	12	31	60	75	4	-
	F	50	-	4	-	5	11	14	16	-	-
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	167	-	3	10	31	34	29	57	3	-
	M	138	-	2	9	23	28	23	52	1	-
	F	29	-	1	1	8	6	6	5	2	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.

TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

## CANADA

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
TOTAL	T	71,961	29	2,053	5,461	10,858	15,887	17,937	18,784	555	397
	M	57,605	27	1,635	4,074	8,058	12,239	14,626	16,181	458	307
	F	14,356	2	418	1,387	2,800	3,648	3,311	2,603	97	90
Secure Custody	T	12,312	5	115	611	1,552	2,650	3,248	3,900	146	85
	M	10,554	5	88	500	1,202	2,170	2,824	3,567	134	64
	F	1,758	-	27	111	350	480	424	333	12	21
Open Custody	T	12,857	5	270	952	2,186	3,112	3,392	2,812	44	84
	M	10,624	5	224	756	1,696	2,501	2,862	2,475	35	70
	F	2,233	-	46	196	490	611	530	337	9	14
Probation	T	34,451	13	1,408	3,167	5,689	7,775	8,295	7,782	151	171
	M	26,754	11	1,127	2,304	4,155	5,864	6,568	6,479	120	126
	F	7,697	2	281	863	1,534	1,911	1,727	1,303	31	45
Fine	T	4,081	1	11	75	178	490	1,068	2,131	114	13
	M	3,467	1	7	55	132	390	903	1,872	97	10
	F	614	-	4	20	46	100	165	259	17	3
Compensation	T	128	-	-	6	6	28	26	62	-	-
	M	110	-	-	6	5	21	20	58	-	-
	F	18	-	-	-	1	7	6	4	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	12	-	-	-	1	1	1	9	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	1	1	1	8	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	335	-	9	18	37	74	96	96	2	3
	M	308	-	9	16	34	70	86	88	2	3
	F	27	-	-	2	3	4	10	8	-	-
Community Service	T	4,988	-	152	413	786	1,213	1,183	1,186	32	23
	M	3,783	-	114	296	547	885	910	987	22	22
	F	1,205	-	38	117	239	328	273	199	10	1
Restitution	T	53	-	-	4	9	10	10	17	3	-
	M	46	-	-	2	8	7	9	17	3	-
	F	7	-	-	2	1	3	1	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	88	-	5	7	14	9	22	30	-	1
	M	75	-	5	4	10	9	18	28	-	1
	F	13	-	-	3	4	-	4	2	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	397	1	20	41	68	73	85	99	5	5
	M	270	1	17	31	47	36	55	78	2	3
	F	127	-	3	10	21	37	30	21	3	2
Absolute Discharge	T	1,130	-	31	80	184	229	246	329	19	12
	M	786	-	22	47	127	139	178	252	13	8
	F	344	-	9	33	57	90	68	77	6	4
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	1,129	4	32	87	148	223	265	331	39	-
	M	817	4	22	57	94	146	192	272	30	-
	F	312	-	10	30	54	77	73	59	9	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

## CANADA

Most Significant Disposition	TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	12,312	5	115	611	1,552	2,650	3,248	3,900	146	85
< 1 month	4,294	-	65	251	606	960	1,104	1,207	64	37
1 - 3 months	5,191	4	40	244	656	1,120	1,359	1,674	60	34
4 - 6 months	1,828	1	3	69	201	376	506	652	10	10
7 - 12 months	777	-	4	39	72	162	212	274	11	3
13 - 24 months	205	-	3	7	13	32	64	84	1	1
> 24 months	17	-	-	1	4	-	3	9	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	12,857	5	270	952	2,186	3,112	3,392	2,812	44	84
< 1 month	3,647	2	71	272	622	905	950	778	17	30
1 - 3 months	6,255	1	127	463	1,042	1,525	1,636	1,390	24	47
4 - 6 months	2,136	1	51	151	390	506	559	470	1	7
7 - 12 months	744	1	18	65	123	164	220	151	2	-
13 - 24 months	73	-	3	1	9	11	26	23	-	-
> 24 months	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	34,451	13	1,408	3,167	5,689	7,775	8,295	7,782	151	171
< 1 month	78	-	-	2	14	16	29	15	-	2
1 - 3 months	1,073	-	37	94	156	191	268	310	13	4
4 - 6 months	6,703	2	238	645	1,045	1,429	1,614	1,674	40	16
7 - 12 months	19,030	3	765	1,667	3,143	4,379	4,641	4,270	61	101
13 - 24 months	7,523	8	365	754	1,326	1,752	1,730	1,504	36	48
> 24 months	44	-	3	5	5	8	13	9	1	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	397	1	20	41	68	73	85	99	5	5
< 1 month	209	-	11	22	27	41	51	52	-	5
1 - 3 months	15	-	-	3	2	7	1	2	-	-
4 - 6 months	56	-	5	9	9	6	10	16	1	-
7 - 12 months	98	1	3	7	24	16	19	26	2	-
13 - 24 months	19	-	1	-	6	3	4	3	2	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	4,081	1	11	75	178	490	1,068	2,131	114	13
< \$50	448	-	1	11	42	77	137	174	4	2
\$50 - \$100	1,715	-	7	38	89	244	463	821	49	4
\$101 - \$500	1,824	1	3	26	46	166	455	1,064	56	7
> \$500	94	-	-	-	1	3	13	72	5	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	128	-	-	6	6	28	26	62	-	-
< \$50	17	-	-	-	3	5	4	5	-	-
\$50 - \$100	33	-	-	2	1	9	7	14	-	-
\$101 - \$500	67	-	-	3	2	14	14	34	-	-
> \$500	11	-	-	1	-	-	1	9	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	12	-	-	-	1	1	1	9	-	-
< \$50	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
\$50 - \$100	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-
\$101 - \$500	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
> \$500	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 7 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Charge, 1998-99

CANADA		Most Significant Decision								
Most Significant Charge		Total	Transfer to Adult Court	Guilty	Not Guilty <sup>1</sup>	Stayed	Dismissed	Withdrawn	Transfer to Another Jurisdiction	Other <sup>2</sup>
TOTAL OFFENCES	T	106,665	91	71,961	1,208	10,766	2,250	19,984	238	167
	M	84,129	89	57,605	1,035	7,860	1,825	15,389	188	138
	F	22,536	2	14,356	173	2,906	425	4,595	50	29
VIOLENT OFFENCES	T	22,284	54	14,373	505	1,744	851	4,629	36	92
	M	17,307	52	11,200	420	1,283	681	3,567	27	77
	F	4,977	2	3,173	85	461	170	1,062	9	15
Murder	T	25	7	8	-	-	-	10	-	-
	M	22	6	7	-	-	-	9	-	-
	F	3	1	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Manslaughter	T	9	-	8	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	8	-	7	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	47	5	12	-	2	2	26	-	-
	M	44	5	10	-	2	1	26	-	-
	F	3	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-
Aggravated Sexual Assault	T	3	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-
	M	3	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault with a Weapon	T	50	1	20	7	1	5	13	-	3
	M	49	1	19	7	1	5	13	-	3
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	1,293	2	699	76	127	104	278	3	4
	M	1,258	2	687	70	124	98	270	3	4
	F	35	-	12	6	3	6	8	-	-
Rape/Indecent Assault	T	39	3	12	4	2	4	14	-	-
	M	39	3	12	4	2	4	14	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated Assault	T	381	7	198	16	40	30	89	1	-
	M	328	7	172	14	32	27	76	-	-
	F	53	-	26	2	8	3	13	1	-
Assault with a Weapon	T	3,962	8	2,533	102	297	208	784	6	24
	M	3,201	8	2,054	89	219	167	644	2	18
	F	761	-	479	13	78	41	140	4	6
Causing Bodily Harm with Intent/Firearm	T	16	-	8	-	3	-	5	-	-
	M	15	-	7	-	3	-	5	-	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault	T	10,383	3	6,895	161	803	305	2,164	10	42
	M	7,020	3	4,732	116	508	204	1,413	8	36
	F	3,363	-	2,163	45	295	101	751	2	6
Unlawfully Causing Bodily Harm	T	11	-	5	-	1	-	5	-	-
	M	9	-	5	-	1	-	3	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.



**TABLE 7 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Charge, 1998-99**  
- continued

**CANADA**

Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Decision							Other <sup>2</sup>
			Transfer to Adult Court	Guilty	Not Guilty <sup>1</sup>	Stayed	Dismissed	Withdrawn	Transfer to Another Jurisdiction	
Assaulting a Police Officer	T	459	1	353	3	25	8	62	3	4
	M	325	1	248	2	17	5	48	2	2
	F	134	-	105	1	8	3	14	1	2
Other Assaults	T	17	-	10	-	1	-	6	-	-
	M	14	-	8	-	1	-	5	-	-
	F	3	-	2	-	-	-	1	-	-
Robbery	T	3,056	15	2,075	87	222	87	557	5	8
	M	2,622	14	1,783	74	177	77	486	4	7
	F	434	1	292	13	45	10	71	1	1
Dangerous Use of a Weapon	T	346	-	213	4	22	18	87	2	-
	M	329	-	204	3	20	18	82	2	-
	F	17	-	9	1	2	-	5	-	-
Possession of a Weapon	T	1,590	1	983	19	131	50	400	3	3
	M	1,461	1	919	18	113	48	356	3	3
	F	129	-	64	1	18	2	44	-	-
Other Weapons Offences	T	56	-	37	-	8	-	9	-	2
	M	55	-	37	-	8	-	8	-	2
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Infanticide and Other Related	T	6	-	1	1	1	-	3	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	5	-	1	1	-	-	3	-	-
Kidnapping/Hostage Taking	T	53	-	22	2	11	2	16	-	-
	M	40	-	17	2	10	1	10	-	-
	F	13	-	5	-	1	1	6	-	-
Extortion	T	139	1	79	12	14	5	26	-	2
	M	133	1	76	11	13	5	25	-	2
	F	6	-	3	1	1	-	1	-	-
Other Sexual Offences	T	318	-	189	8	29	20	69	3	-
	M	309	-	184	8	27	19	68	3	-
	F	9	-	5	-	2	1	1	-	-
Criminal Negligence	T	25	-	12	3	1	3	6	-	-
	M	22	-	11	2	1	2	6	-	-
	F	3	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	45,336	27	31,100	404	5,468	870	7,325	118	24
	M	36,966	27	26,153	360	3,910	711	5,689	94	22
	F	8,370	-	4,947	44	1,558	159	1,636	24	2
Breaking and Entering	T	11,613	10	9,010	120	854	228	1,347	42	2
	M	10,517	10	8,238	110	745	210	1,166	36	2
	F	1,096	-	772	10	109	18	181	6	-
Arson	T	372	-	236	7	53	16	59	-	1
	M	339	-	216	4	50	14	54	-	1
	F	33	-	20	3	3	2	5	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	1,804	2	1,291	9	203	32	263	4	-
	M	1,362	2	985	5	146	26	194	4	-
	F	442	-	306	4	57	6	69	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 7 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Charge, 1998-99

- continued

## CANADA

Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Decision							Other <sup>2</sup>
			Transfer to Adult Court	Guilty	Not Guilty <sup>1</sup>	Stayed	Dismissed	Withdrawn	Transfer to Another Jurisdiction	
Theft over \$5,000	T	1,674	3	1,281	13	117	32	223	3	2
	M	1,508	3	1,163	12	93	28	204	3	2
	F	166	-	118	1	24	4	19	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	15,455	2	9,864	122	2,579	272	2,566	40	10
	M	11,209	2	7,584	107	1,557	193	1,729	29	8
	F	4,246	-	2,280	15	1,022	79	837	11	2
Theft Unspecified	T	936	3	561	2	214	11	142	3	-
	M	746	3	467	2	151	7	113	3	-
	F	190	-	94	-	63	4	29	-	-
Theft Other	T	121	-	79	-	15	2	25	-	-
	M	67	-	44	-	11	1	11	-	-
	F	54	-	35	-	4	1	14	-	-
False Pretences	T	126	-	79	-	17	1	29	-	-
	M	74	-	45	-	11	1	17	-	-
	F	52	-	34	-	6	-	12	-	-
Forgery	T	358	-	245	6	36	8	61	2	-
	M	250	-	174	5	21	4	45	1	-
	F	108	-	71	1	15	4	16	1	-
Fraud	T	689	-	477	3	84	15	108	2	-
	M	466	-	330	3	50	10	72	1	-
	F	223	-	147	-	34	5	36	1	-
Other Fraudulent Transactions	T	438	1	293	3	42	8	89	1	1
	M	324	1	218	2	29	5	67	1	1
	F	114	-	75	1	13	3	22	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	6,114	1	4,070	36	552	116	1,321	16	2
	M	5,214	1	3,576	32	439	99	1,052	13	2
	F	900	-	494	4	113	17	269	3	-
Mischief/Damage	T	5,636	5	3,614	83	702	129	1,092	5	6
	M	4,890	5	3,113	78	607	113	965	3	6
	F	746	-	501	5	95	16	127	2	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	20,295	9	12,792	168	1,985	315	4,936	54	36
	M	15,212	9	9,635	138	1,434	246	3,682	43	25
	F	5,083	-	3,157	30	551	69	1,254	11	11
Impaired Operation	T	854	-	700	13	29	20	89	2	1
	M	701	-	574	10	23	18	74	2	-
	F	153	-	126	3	6	2	15	-	1
Escape Custody	T	960	1	880	4	13	4	55	3	-
	M	814	1	746	3	10	4	47	3	-
	F	146	-	134	1	3	-	8	-	-
Unlawfully at Large	T	734	2	681	2	12	1	32	3	1
	M	608	2	560	2	11	1	28	3	1
	F	126	-	121	-	1	-	4	-	-
Failure to Appear	T	11,701	4	6,873	51	1,411	105	3,215	38	4
	M	8,479	4	4,920	42	1,016	85	2,382	29	1
	F	3,222	-	1,953	9	395	20	833	9	3

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 7 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Charge, 1998-99

- continued

## CANADA

Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Decision							Other <sup>2</sup>
			Transfer to Adult Court	Guilty	Not Guilty <sup>1</sup>	Stayed	Dismissed	Withdrawn	Transfer to Another Jurisdiction	
Breach of Recognizance	T	41	-	17	2	5	1	16	-	-
	M	24	-	10	1	3	1	9	-	-
	F	17	-	7	1	2	-	7	-	-
Failure to Comply with Probation Order	T	415	-	211	-	39	11	153	1	-
	M	334	-	165	-	32	11	125	1	-
	F	81	-	46	-	7	-	28	-	-
Attempts/Accessories/Conspiracy	T	451	-	313	4	23	18	92	-	1
	M	413	-	291	4	21	17	79	-	1
	F	38	-	22	-	2	1	13	-	-
Disorderly Conduct/Nuisances	T	976	1	588	13	122	28	222	1	1
	M	790	1	486	11	95	21	174	1	1
	F	186	-	102	2	27	7	48	-	-
Abduction	T	3	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-
	M	3	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Procuring	T	6	-	4	1	-	1	-	-	-
	M	3	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	3	-	2	-	-	1	-	-	-
Bawdy House	T	7	-	4	-	-	-	3	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	7	-	4	-	-	-	3	-	-
Soliciting	T	138	-	117	-	4	1	16	-	-
	M	17	-	9	-	-	1	7	-	-
	F	121	-	108	-	4	-	9	-	-
Other Motor Vehicle Offences	T	349	-	237	6	25	6	74	1	-
	M	311	-	213	5	23	6	64	-	-
	F	38	-	24	1	2	-	10	1	-
Gaming and Betting	T	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Against the Administration of Justice	T	1,027	-	736	13	78	21	174	2	3
	M	702	-	515	12	49	14	109	2	1
	F	325	-	221	1	29	7	65	-	2
Currency Offences	T	122	-	63	1	17	7	34	-	-
	M	103	-	56	1	13	6	27	-	-
	F	19	-	7	-	4	1	7	-	-
Exposure/Nudity	T	70	-	36	1	4	3	26	-	-
	M	62	-	32	1	3	3	23	-	-
	F	8	-	4	-	1	-	3	-	-
Public Morals	T	3	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-
	M	3	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Order	T	38	-	23	2	1	3	9	-	-
	M	32	-	21	2	1	3	5	-	-
	F	6	-	2	-	-	-	4	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

**TABLE 7 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Charge, 1998-99**

- continued

**CANADA**

Most Significant Charge		Total	Transfer to Adult Court	Most Significant Decision							Other <sup>2</sup>
				Guilty	Not Guilty <sup>1</sup>	Stayed	Dismissed	Withdrawn	Transfer to Another Jurisdiction		
Offences against the Person and Reputation	T	1,669	1	973	50	132	52	443	3	15	
	M	1,235	1	761	39	83	38	300	2	11	
	F	434	-	212	11	49	14	143	1	4	
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	727	-	334	5	69	32	277	-	10	
	M	577	-	272	4	50	16	226	-	9	
	F	150	-	62	1	19	16	51	-	1	
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	175	-	94	6	27	9	38	1	-	
	M	150	-	81	6	22	7	33	1	-	
	F	25	-	13	-	5	2	5	-	-	
Importing/Exporting Narcotics	T	5	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	4	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trafficking in Narcotics	T	93	-	51	3	10	7	22	-	-	
	M	80	-	46	3	7	6	18	-	-	
	F	13	-	5	-	3	1	4	-	-	
Possession of Narcotics	T	77	-	38	3	17	2	16	1	-	
	M	66	-	31	3	15	1	15	1	-	
	F	11	-	7	-	2	1	1	-	-	
Failure to Disclose Rx	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultivation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	11	-	7	1	2	-	1	-	-	
	M	10	-	7	1	2	-	-	-	-	
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
Trafficking in Drugs	T	10	-	6	1	2	-	1	-	-	
	M	9	-	6	1	2	-	-	-	-	
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
Possession of Drugs	T	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other FDA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	4,569	1	3,074	53	366	77	984	8	6	
	M	3,978	1	2,709	46	305	71	833	7	6	
	F	591	-	365	7	61	6	151	1	-	
Importing/Exporting Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	7	-	3	-	2	-	1	1	-	
	M	6	-	3	-	1	-	1	1	-	
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 7 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Charge, 1998-99

- Continued

CANADA		Most Significant Decision								
Most Significant Charge		Total	Transfer to Adult Court	Guilty	Not Guilty <sup>1</sup>	Stayed	Dismissed	Withdrawn	Transfer to Another Jurisdiction	Other <sup>2</sup>
Trafficking in Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	1,192	1	895	28	64	19	180	2	3
	M	1,003	1	767	22	56	17	136	1	3
	F	189	-	128	6	8	2	44	1	-
Possession of Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	3,253	-	2,112	24	287	55	767	5	3
	M	2,871	-	1,879	23	239	51	671	5	3
	F	382	-	233	1	48	4	96	-	-
Production	T	67	-	39	-	9	1	18	-	-
	M	54	-	38	-	5	1	10	-	-
	F	13	-	1	-	4	-	8	-	-
Proceeds of Crime	T	50	-	25	1	4	2	18	-	-
	M	44	-	22	1	4	2	15	-	-
	F	6	-	3	-	-	-	3	-	-
Other CDSA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	13,884	-	10,438	69	1,167	126	2,054	21	9
	M	10,409	-	7,743	63	898	107	1,574	16	8
	F	3,475	-	2,695	6	269	19	480	5	1
Failure to Comply with Disposition	T	13,652	-	10,269	67	1,139	125	2,022	21	9
	M	10,223	-	7,605	61	877	106	1,550	16	8
	F	3,429	-	2,664	6	262	19	472	5	1
Failure to Comply with Undertaking	T	231	-	168	2	28	1	32	-	-
	M	185	-	137	2	21	1	24	-	-
	F	46	-	31	-	7	-	8	-	-
Contempt against Youth Court	T	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assist/Interfere/Other	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	111	-	83	2	7	2	17	-	-
	M	97	-	77	1	6	2	11	-	-
	F	14	-	6	1	1	-	6	-	-

<sup>1</sup> "Not Guilty" includes not guilty by reason of insanity.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes unfit to stand trial and other decisions.

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 8 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition and Charge, 1998-99

Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Disposition									Other <sup>1</sup>
			Secure Custody	Open Custody	Probation	Fine	Compensation	Pay Purchaser	Compensation in Kind	Community Services	Absolute Discharge	
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>		T 71,961	12,312	12,857	34,451	4,081	128	12	335	4,988	1,130	1,667
		M 57,605	10,554	10,624	26,754	3,467	110	11	308	3,783	786	1,208
		F 14,356	1,758	2,233	7,697	614	18	1	27	1,205	344	459
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>		T 14,144	2,299	2,247	8,138	233	6	1	24	663	158	375
		M 11,007	1,968	1,838	6,103	201	5	-	20	496	113	263
		F 3,137	331	409	2,035	32	1	1	4	167	45	112
Murder		T 6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M 5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F 1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manslaughter		T 8	5	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M 7	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F 1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder		T 12	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		M 10	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
		F 2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated Sexual Assault		T 1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M 1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault with a Weapon		T 20	8	4	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M 19	8	4	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F 1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault		T 687	92	107	427	3	-	-	-	17	8	33
		M 675	91	107	417	3	-	-	-	17	8	32
		F 12	1	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Rape/Indecent Assault		T 12	3	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
		M 12	3	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
		F -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated Assault		T 192	85	52	46	-	-	-	-	6	1	2
		M 167	78	45	36	-	-	-	-	5	1	2
		F 25	7	7	10	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Assault with a Weapon		T 2,494	432	436	1,433	27	1	-	10	96	11	48
		M 2,019	371	360	1,124	25	1	-	10	81	10	37
		F 475	61	76	309	2	-	-	-	15	1	11
Causing Bodily Harm with Intent/Firearm		T 8	2	5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M 7	2	4	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F 1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault		T 6,782	808	883	4,226	148	3	1	4	390	97	222
		M 4,641	628	648	2,801	119	2	-	2	253	55	133
		F 2,141	180	235	1,425	29	1	1	2	137	42	89
Unlawfully Causing Bodily Harm		T 5	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M 5	2	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
		F -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

**TABLE 8 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition and Charge, 1998-99**  
- continued

**CANADA**

Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Disposition									Other <sup>1</sup>
			Secure Custody	Open Custody	Probation	Fine	Compensation	Pay Purchaser	Compensation in Kind	Community Services	Absolute Discharge	
Assaulting a Police Officer	T	341	79	57	175	10	-	-	-	15	1	4
	M	240	65	39	112	10	-	-	-	11	-	3
	F	101	14	18	63	-	-	-	-	4	1	1
Other Assaults	T	11	6	1	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	9	4	1	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Robbery	T	2,054	546	482	926	7	1	-	6	62	7	17
	M	1,766	493	422	764	7	1	-	4	55	7	13
	F	288	53	60	162	-	-	-	2	7	-	4
Dangerous Use of a Weapon	T	200	30	25	117	7	-	-	-	8	5	8
	M	192	30	24	111	7	-	-	-	8	5	7
	F	8	-	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Possession of a Weapon	T	962	141	125	563	27	1	-	2	56	22	25
	M	898	133	119	523	26	1	-	2	53	21	20
	F	64	8	6	40	1	-	-	-	3	1	5
Other Weapons Offences	T	37	5	4	20	2	-	-	-	1	2	3
	M	37	5	4	20	2	-	-	-	1	2	3
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infanticide and Other Related	T	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kidnapping/Hostage Taking	T	24	6	7	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	M	19	6	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
	F	5	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Extortion	T	79	12	13	43	-	-	-	-	7	2	2
	M	76	11	12	42	-	-	-	-	7	2	2
	F	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Offences	T	196	17	38	130	-	-	-	2	2	2	5
	M	191	17	37	126	-	-	-	2	2	2	5
	F	5	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Criminal Negligence	T	12	2	4	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	11	2	4	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	30,823	4,481	5,108	16,651	1,088	104	7	297	2,164	485	438
	M	25,915	4,150	4,592	13,568	898	89	7	275	1,676	318	342
	F	4,908	331	516	3,083	190	15	-	22	488	167	96
Breaking and Entering	T	8,959	1,611	1,804	4,889	62	14	1	97	344	44	93
	M	8,196	1,549	1,696	4,376	58	14	1	93	295	36	78
	F	763	62	108	513	4	-	-	4	49	8	15
Arson	T	238	47	38	132	-	-	-	4	14	-	3
	M	217	42	35	122	-	-	-	4	11	-	3
	F	21	5	3	10	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	1,268	167	197	742	23	-	-	4	93	22	20
	M	964	148	164	543	16	-	-	4	62	12	15
	F	304	19	33	199	7	-	-	-	31	10	5

See footnotes at the end of the table.

**TABLE 8 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition and Charge, 1998-99**

- continued

**CANADA**

Most Significant Charge		Most Significant Disposition										Other <sup>1</sup>
		Total	Secure Custody	Open Custody	Probation	Fine	Compensation	Pay Purchaser	Compensation in Kind	Community Services	Absolute Discharge	
Theft over \$5,000	T	1,269	317	291	575	21	1	-	8	44	5	7
	M	1,153	309	279	487	20	1	-	8	39	4	6
	F	116	8	12	88	1	-	-	-	5	1	1
Theft under \$5,000	T	9,736	993	1,296	5,328	643	26	3	44	992	250	161
	M	7,473	877	1,108	3,966	504	21	3	38	705	143	108
	F	2,263	116	188	1,362	139	5	-	6	287	107	53
Theft Unspecified	T	555	73	108	302	13	-	1	5	31	13	9
	M	461	67	93	241	9	-	1	5	30	8	7
	F	94	6	15	61	4	-	-	-	1	5	2
Theft Other	T	77	6	9	48	-	1	-	3	8	1	1
	M	43	4	8	26	-	-	-	2	2	1	-
	F	34	2	1	22	-	1	-	1	6	-	1
False Pretences	T	79	10	7	44	3	1	-	2	7	2	3
	M	45	7	4	21	3	-	-	-	6	1	3
	F	34	3	3	23	-	1	-	2	1	1	-
Forgery	T	246	45	42	123	13	-	-	1	14	6	2
	M	175	36	29	84	10	-	-	-	9	5	2
	F	71	9	13	39	3	-	-	1	5	1	-
Fraud	T	471	64	66	256	31	9	-	11	25	5	4
	M	327	59	49	152	26	6	-	9	19	4	3
	F	144	5	17	104	5	3	-	2	6	1	1
Other Fraudulent Transactions	T	296	41	47	149	24	1	-	6	17	3	8
	M	219	36	39	105	18	1	-	5	9	2	4
	F	77	5	8	44	6	-	-	1	8	1	4
Possession of Stolen Property	T	4,031	745	777	1,969	136	7	-	19	266	64	48
	M	3,547	687	706	1,690	125	6	-	18	226	47	42
	F	484	58	71	279	11	1	-	1	40	17	6
Mischief/Damage	T	3,598	362	426	2,094	119	44	2	93	309	70	79
	M	3,095	329	382	1,755	109	40	2	89	263	55	71
	F	503	33	44	339	10	4	-	4	46	15	8
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	13,064	2,925	2,455	4,940	1,189	3	-	10	819	231	492
	M	9,867	2,382	1,919	3,472	1,000	2	-	9	590	152	341
	F	3,197	543	536	1,468	189	1	-	1	229	79	151
Impaired Operation	T	712	19	16	202	418	-	-	-	50	1	6
	M	581	16	13	155	353	-	-	-	39	1	4
	F	131	3	3	47	65	-	-	-	11	-	2
Escape Custody	T	907	608	216	60	6	-	-	-	11	1	5
	M	769	517	185	47	6	-	-	-	9	-	5
	F	138	91	31	13	-	-	-	-	2	1	-
Unlawfully at Large	T	692	435	193	36	5	-	-	-	13	2	8
	M	572	362	160	25	5	-	-	-	11	2	7
	F	120	73	33	11	-	-	-	-	2	-	1
Failure to Appear	T	6,946	1,302	1,520	2,723	500	1	-	-	527	148	225
	M	4,982	1,014	1,143	1,813	415	1	-	-	352	97	147
	F	1,964	288	377	910	85	-	-	-	175	51	78

See footnotes at the end of the table.



**TABLE 8 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition and Charge, 1998-99**  
- continued

**CANADA**

Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Disposition									Other <sup>1</sup>
			Secure Custody	Open Custody	Probation	Fine	Compensation	Pay Purchaser	Compensation in Kind	Community Services	Absolute Discharge	
Breach of Recognizance	T	18	1	6	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	11	-	5	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	7	1	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Failure to Comply with Probation Order	T	213	51	46	79	20	-	-	-	13	1	3
	M	167	43	39	55	16	-	-	-	12	-	2
	F	46	8	7	24	4	-	-	-	1	1	1
Attempts/Accessories/Conspiracy	T	322	51	66	179	2	1	-	3	14	2	4
	M	299	47	63	164	2	1	-	3	14	2	3
	F	23	4	3	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Disorderly Conduct/Nuisances	T	580	43	57	321	64	-	-	-	48	29	18
	M	477	36	48	261	57	-	-	-	39	21	15
	F	103	7	9	60	7	-	-	-	9	8	3
Abduction	T	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Procuring	T	4	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bawdy House	T	4	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	4	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Soliciting	T	117	10	13	75	5	-	-	-	-	11	3
	M	9	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	5	-
	F	108	8	12	74	5	-	-	-	-	6	3
Other Motor Vehicle Offences	T	294	59	53	101	48	1	-	3	17	3	9
	M	265	57	48	90	42	-	-	2	15	2	9
	F	29	2	5	11	6	1	-	1	2	1	-
Gaming and Betting	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Against the Administration of Justice	T	765	136	88	351	89	-	-	-	57	18	26
	M	536	110	63	217	75	-	-	-	42	9	20
	F	229	26	25	134	14	-	-	-	15	9	6
Currency Offences	T	63	4	5	35	4	-	-	2	10	1	2
	M	56	4	4	29	4	-	-	2	10	1	2
	F	7	-	1	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exposure/Nudity	T	37	4	2	24	2	-	-	-	2	2	1
	M	33	4	2	22	2	-	-	-	-	2	1
	F	4	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Public Morals	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Order	T	29	9	3	11	4	-	-	-	-	-	2
	M	27	9	3	10	3	-	-	-	-	-	2
	F	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

**TABLE 8 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition and Charge, 1998-99**  
- continued

**CANADA**

Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Disposition									Other <sup>1</sup>
			Secure Custody	Open Custody	Probation	Fine	Compensation	Pay Purchaser	Compensation in Kind	Community Services	Absolute Discharge	
Offences against the Person and Reputation	T	1,014	153	141	611	11	-	-	1	36	8	53
	M	797	123	117	478	10	-	-	1	29	7	32
	F	217	30	24	133	1	-	-	-	7	1	21
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	345	38	28	117	10	-	-	1	21	4	126
	M	282	36	25	98	9	-	-	1	18	3	92
	F	63	2	3	19	1	-	-	-	3	1	34
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	93	10	13	55	4	-	-	-	4	4	3
	M	79	10	9	46	4	-	-	-	3	4	3
	F	14	-	4	9	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Importing/Exporting Narcotics	T	5	-	1	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	4	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trafficking in Narcotics	T	51	8	5	32	-	-	-	-	3	1	2
	M	45	8	4	27	-	-	-	-	3	1	2
	F	6	-	1	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession of Narcotics	T	37	2	7	19	4	-	-	-	1	3	1
	M	30	2	4	16	4	-	-	-	-	3	1
	F	7	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Failure to Disclose Rx	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultivation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	6	1	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	6	1	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trafficking in Drugs	T	5	1	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	5	1	-	3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession of Drugs	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other FDA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	3,026	246	304	1,610	439	6	1	-	203	132	85
	M	2,662	227	263	1,387	411	6	1	-	180	116	71
	F	364	19	41	223	28	-	-	-	23	16	14
Importing/Exporting Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

**TABLE 8 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition and Charge, 1998-99**  
- continued

CANADA												
Most Significant Charge		Total	Most Significant Disposition									Other <sup>1</sup>
			Secure Custody	Open Custody	Probation	Fine	Compensation	Pay Purchaser	Compensation in Kind	Community Services	Absolute Discharge	
Trafficking in Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	895	112	151	547	36	1	-	-	42	3	3
	M	768	101	130	459	34	1	-	-	38	3	2
	F	127	11	21	88	2	-	-	-	4	-	1
Possession of Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	2,062	123	148	1,028	395	5	1	-	155	128	79
	M	1,829	115	129	895	369	5	1	-	137	112	66
	F	233	8	19	133	26	-	-	-	18	16	13
Production	T	40	3	3	22	4	-	-	-	4	1	3
	M	39	3	3	21	4	-	-	-	4	1	3
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds of Crime	T	26	7	2	13	2	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	23	7	1	12	2	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	3	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Other CDSA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	10,722	2,350	2,730	3,036	1,067	9	3	4	1,131	118	274
	M	7,992	1,816	2,003	2,157	897	8	3	4	834	82	188
	F	2,730	534	727	879	170	1	-	-	297	36	86
Failure to Comply with Disposition	T	10,547	2,314	2,665	2,981	1,061	9	3	4	1,123	118	269
	M	7,848	1,784	1,950	2,113	891	8	3	4	828	82	185
	F	2,699	530	715	868	170	1	-	-	295	36	84
Failure to Comply with Undertaking	T	174	36	65	55	5	-	-	-	8	-	5
	M	143	32	53	44	5	-	-	-	6	-	3
	F	31	4	12	11	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
Contempt against Youth Court	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assist/Interfere/Other	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	83	-	-	18	59	-	-	-	4	2	-
	M	77	-	-	18	54	-	-	-	4	1	-
	F	6	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	1	-

<sup>1</sup> "Other" includes conditional discharge, restitution, prohibition, seizure, forfeiture and other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 13 - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Jurisdiction, 1998-99

Jurisdiction	Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
<b>CANADA</b>	203,229	115	5,737	15,201	29,961	43,615	50,966	54,268	1,962	1,404
<b>Newfoundland</b>	4,882	-	107	335	730	1,270	1,206	1,215	19	-
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>	552	-	13	25	77	99	172	164	2	-
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	6,266	-	203	423	745	1,181	1,697	1,977	30	10
<b>New Brunswick</b>	3,477	2	117	288	528	730	881	890	41	-
<b>Quebec</b>	26,136	8	373	1,400	3,533	5,243	7,237	8,249	86	7
<b>Ontario</b>	76,945	72	2,403	5,750	11,430	17,058	18,601	19,718	588	1,325
<b>Manitoba</b>	16,409	4	580	1,509	2,605	3,213	3,715	4,047	712	24
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	15,333	3	631	1,598	2,570	3,066	3,546	3,886	5	28
<b>Alberta</b>	29,711	5	738	2,192	4,311	6,467	7,696	8,156	142	4
<b>British Columbia</b>	21,308	12	511	1,511	3,034	4,855	5,619	5,449	312	5
<b>Yukon</b>	884	-	13	78	112	157	253	268	3	-
<b>Northwest Territories</b>	1,326	9	48	92	286	276	343	249	22	1

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed.

TABLE 14 - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

## CANADA

Offence		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	203,229	115	5,737	15,201	29,961	43,615	50,966	54,268	1,962	1,404
	M	166,527	96	4,542	11,677	22,911	34,777	42,522	47,258	1,636	1,108
	F	36,702	19	1,195	3,524	7,050	8,838	8,444	7,010	326	296
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	34,076	36	1,575	3,379	5,476	7,200	7,743	8,141	156	370
	M	27,452	33	1,290	2,575	4,128	5,655	6,278	7,052	142	299
	F	6,624	3	285	804	1,348	1,545	1,465	1,089	14	71
Murder	T	28	-	-	2	4	5	10	7	-	-
	M	25	-	-	1	3	4	10	7	-	-
	F	3	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Manslaughter	T	11	-	1	1	1	4	1	3	-	-
	M	10	-	1	1	1	3	1	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	89	-	2	4	7	15	23	38	-	-
	M	83	-	2	4	7	15	21	34	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
Aggravated Sexual Assault	T	4	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault with a Weapon	T	74	-	4	5	18	22	16	8	-	1
	M	70	-	4	5	14	22	16	8	-	1
	F	4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	1,963	12	178	360	333	397	331	293	35	24
	M	1,919	11	170	356	329	389	318	288	34	24
	F	44	1	8	4	4	8	13	5	1	-
Rape/Indecent Assault	T	61	2	3	13	10	9	12	6	6	-
	M	61	2	3	13	10	9	12	6	6	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated Assault	T	520	-	6	13	46	101	144	203	3	4
	M	452	-	5	9	35	84	127	186	3	3
	F	68	-	1	4	11	17	17	17	-	1
Assault with a Weapon	T	5,605	2	212	513	830	1,142	1,382	1,477	11	36
	M	4,615	2	179	415	639	908	1,131	1,297	11	33
	F	990	-	33	98	191	234	251	180	-	3
Causing Bodily Harm with Intent/Firearm	T	41	-	-	4	4	4	13	16	-	-
	M	40	-	-	4	3	4	13	16	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault	T	13,306	9	765	1,588	2,429	2,847	2,718	2,747	38	165
	M	9,196	7	565	1,018	1,554	1,906	1,890	2,122	26	108
	F	4,110	2	200	570	875	941	828	625	12	57
Unlawfully Causing Bodily Harm	T	23	-	-	4	2	2	4	10	-	1
	M	19	-	-	4	1	2	3	8	-	1
	F	4	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 14 - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

## CANADA

Offence		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Assaulting a Police Officer	T	798	-	8	33	63	165	199	328	1	1
	M	578	-	6	12	34	103	148	273	1	1
	F	220	-	2	21	29	62	51	55	-	-
Other Assaults	T	50	-	2	8	5	9	10	14	1	1
	M	41	-	2	7	2	8	8	13	1	-
	F	9	-	-	1	3	1	2	1	-	1
Robbery	T	4,936	2	153	319	705	1,095	1,311	1,256	20	75
	M	4,261	2	128	256	572	909	1,147	1,154	20	73
	F	675	-	25	63	133	186	164	102	-	2
Dangerous Use of a Weapon	T	801	-	23	78	126	136	187	242	2	7
	M	761	-	22	73	121	134	170	233	2	6
	F	40	-	1	5	5	2	17	9	-	1
Possession of a Weapon	T	3,674	-	118	210	480	772	989	1,067	9	29
	M	3,352	-	113	190	409	703	901	1,001	8	27
	F	322	-	5	20	71	69	88	66	1	2
Other Weapons Offences	T	177	-	2	7	11	51	36	69	1	-
	M	166	-	1	7	11	51	35	60	1	-
	F	11	-	1	-	-	-	1	9	-	-
Infanticide and Other Related	T	9	-	-	-	-	1	4	4	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	1	2	3	-	-
Kidnapping/Hostage Taking	T	409	-	7	33	67	102	92	104	-	4
	M	351	-	5	21	58	89	73	101	-	4
	F	58	-	2	12	9	13	19	3	-	-
Extortion	T	352	-	8	35	81	84	70	66	1	7
	M	333	-	8	34	76	77	67	63	1	7
	F	19	-	-	1	5	7	3	3	-	-
Other Sexual Offences	T	1,071	9	83	143	246	220	177	150	28	15
	M	1,045	9	76	139	242	218	175	147	28	11
	F	26	-	7	4	4	2	2	3	-	4
Criminal Negligence	T	74	-	-	6	5	16	14	33	-	-
	M	67	-	-	6	4	16	10	31	-	-
	F	7	-	-	-	1	-	4	2	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	85,726	48	2,887	6,836	13,184	18,353	21,768	21,981	213	456
	M	72,600	34	2,271	5,455	10,661	15,384	18,774	19,475	185	361
	F	13,126	14	616	1,381	2,523	2,969	2,994	2,506	28	95
Breaking and Entering	T	20,968	12	685	1,469	3,173	4,769	5,364	5,348	38	110
	M	19,246	12	592	1,302	2,831	4,377	4,978	5,018	35	101
	F	1,722	-	93	167	342	392	386	330	3	9
Arson	T	680	-	59	108	125	136	130	118	-	4
	M	613	-	51	95	107	124	123	110	-	3
	F	67	-	8	13	18	12	7	8	-	1
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	2,322	-	58	193	389	565	612	491	6	8
	M	1,789	-	51	136	271	402	493	428	4	4
	F	533	-	7	57	118	163	119	63	2	4

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 14 - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

## CANADA

Offence		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Theft over \$5,000	T	3,564	3	61	216	496	764	1,050	956	6	12
	M	3,278	2	50	194	439	691	980	906	5	11
	F	286	1	11	22	57	73	70	50	1	1
Theft under \$5,000	T	22,482	13	985	2,109	3,845	4,739	5,496	5,120	60	115
	M	17,387	8	674	1,510	2,804	3,573	4,444	4,249	47	78
	F	5,095	5	311	599	1,041	1,166	1,052	871	13	37
Theft Unspecified	T	1,895	1	68	166	313	463	445	410	4	25
	M	1,595	-	45	142	257	388	365	374	4	20
	F	300	1	23	24	56	75	80	36	-	5
Theft Other	T	218	-	5	10	34	55	56	54	-	4
	M	141	-	2	5	26	32	39	34	-	3
	F	77	-	3	5	8	23	17	20	-	1
False Pretences	T	272	-	15	7	18	50	90	90	2	-
	M	175	-	15	6	14	34	54	50	2	-
	F	97	-	-	1	4	16	36	40	-	-
Forgery	T	1,264	-	6	25	77	206	378	572	-	-
	M	920	-	1	19	48	152	247	453	-	-
	F	344	-	5	6	29	54	131	119	-	-
Fraud	T	1,436	-	10	66	152	250	412	534	4	8
	M	1,044	-	5	26	102	186	304	411	4	6
	F	392	-	5	40	50	64	108	123	-	2
Other Fraudulent Transactions	T	1,363	-	17	39	141	273	374	511	6	2
	M	1,027	-	13	28	106	201	279	393	6	1
	F	336	-	4	11	35	72	95	118	-	1
Possession of Stolen Property	T	16,792	11	397	1,097	2,298	3,658	4,467	4,709	50	105
	M	14,230	5	324	862	1,800	3,067	3,861	4,185	43	83
	F	2,562	6	73	235	498	591	606	524	7	22
Mischief/Damage	T	12,470	8	521	1,331	2,123	2,425	2,894	3,068	37	63
	M	11,155	7	448	1,130	1,856	2,157	2,607	2,864	35	51
	F	1,315	1	73	201	267	268	287	204	2	12
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	42,809	17	930	2,898	5,902	8,640	10,685	12,745	658	334
	M	33,767	17	712	2,047	4,253	6,539	8,642	10,782	517	258
	F	9,042	-	218	851	1,649	2,101	2,043	1,963	141	76
Impaired Operation	T	1,828	1	1	13	25	100	434	1,245	6	3
	M	1,512	1	1	8	17	72	352	1,055	3	3
	F	316	-	-	5	8	28	82	190	3	-
Escape Custody	T	1,450	1	11	91	215	336	363	407	10	16
	M	1,249	1	8	68	171	286	316	375	9	15
	F	201	-	3	23	44	50	47	32	1	1
Unlawfully at Large	T	1,005	-	7	40	111	201	296	333	10	7
	M	852	-	6	35	89	162	255	291	9	5
	F	153	-	1	5	22	39	41	42	1	2
Failure to Appear	T	20,240	8	474	1,570	3,069	4,349	4,912	5,212	547	99
	M	15,206	8	349	1,035	2,097	3,104	3,811	4,303	421	78
	F	5,034	-	125	535	972	1,245	1,101	909	126	21

See footnotes at the end of the table.

TABLE 14 - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

## CANADA

Offence		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Breach of Recognizance	T	100	-	4	12	14	21	24	25	-	-
	M	66	-	3	4	8	14	18	19	-	-
	F	34	-	1	8	6	7	6	6	-	-
Failure to Comply with Probation Order	T	1,073	-	7	39	121	209	286	330	32	49
	M	912	-	6	33	90	169	252	297	28	37
	F	161	-	1	6	31	40	34	33	4	12
Attempts/Accessories/Conspiracy	T	1,912	-	32	129	235	347	520	631	7	11
	M	1,769	-	30	117	216	323	488	578	7	10
	F	143	-	2	12	19	24	32	53	-	1
Disorderly Conduct/Nuisances	T	1,852	-	47	86	232	387	496	591	2	11
	M	1,538	-	30	70	172	306	429	521	2	8
	F	314	-	17	16	60	81	67	70	-	3
Abduction	T	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Procuring	T	18	-	-	-	1	1	9	7	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	-	-
	F	9	-	-	-	1	1	6	1	-	-
Bawdy House	T	16	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	-	3
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	16	-	-	-	-	-	1	12	-	3
Soliciting	T	165	-	1	5	11	20	48	78	2	-
	M	19	-	-	-	-	1	6	11	1	-
	F	146	-	1	5	11	19	42	67	1	-
Other Motor Vehicle Offences	T	1,203	-	5	44	102	190	342	509	4	7
	M	1,078	-	5	37	80	164	309	473	4	6
	F	125	-	-	7	22	26	33	36	-	1
Gaming and Betting	T	33	-	-	-	-	-	27	6	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-
	F	19	-	-	-	-	-	13	6	-	-
Against the Administration of Justice	T	2,941	-	45	145	347	599	809	960	22	14
	M	2,146	-	31	92	227	394	607	766	18	11
	F	795	-	14	53	120	205	202	194	4	3
Currency Offences	T	276	1	1	1	28	39	90	114	-	2
	M	224	1	1	1	21	38	69	91	-	2
	F	52	-	-	-	7	1	21	23	-	-
Exposure	T	173	1	9	27	42	23	48	21	-	2
	M	154	1	9	27	39	21	37	18	-	2
	F	19	-	-	-	3	2	11	3	-	-
Public Morals	T	6	-	-	1	-	1	-	3	1	-
	M	6	-	-	1	-	1	-	3	1	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Order	T	101	-	2	5	11	11	29	43	-	-
	M	85	-	2	4	8	10	26	35	-	-
	F	16	-	-	1	3	1	3	8	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.



TABLE 14 - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

## CANADA

Offence		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Offences against the Person and Reputation	T	5,431	4	227	531	969	1,186	1,137	1,319	5	53
	M	4,220	4	180	384	694	906	897	1,106	5	44
	F	1,211	-	47	147	275	280	240	213	-	9
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	2,979	1	57	159	369	620	813	893	10	57
	M	2,702	1	51	131	324	568	753	828	9	37
	F	277	-	6	28	45	52	60	65	1	20
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	272	-	6	9	25	57	62	105	-	8
	M	235	-	5	8	16	46	55	97	-	8
	F	37	-	1	1	9	11	7	8	-	-
Importing/Exporting Narcotics	T	12	-	-	1	3	4	3	1	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	3	4	3	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trafficking in Narcotics	T	147	-	4	7	13	34	30	54	-	5
	M	126	-	4	7	6	29	26	49	-	5
	F	21	-	-	-	7	5	4	5	-	-
Possession of Narcotics	T	101	-	2	1	9	19	29	38	-	3
	M	86	-	1	1	7	13	26	35	-	3
	F	15	-	1	-	2	6	3	3	-	-
Failure to Disclose Rx	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultivation	T	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
	M	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	15	-	1	2	1	2	4	5	-	-
	M	14	-	1	2	-	2	4	5	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Trafficking in Drugs	T	14	-	1	2	1	2	3	5	-	-
	M	13	-	1	2	-	2	3	5	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Possession of Drugs	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other FDA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	6,867	2	42	188	616	1,289	1,942	2,743	28	17
	M	6,016	2	36	159	517	1,105	1,734	2,422	26	15
	F	851	-	6	29	99	184	208	321	2	2
Importing/Exporting Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	8	-	-	-	3	-	3	2	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-

See footnotes at the end of the table.

**TABLE 14 - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99**

- continued

**CANADA**

Offence		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Trafficking in Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	2,198	-	18	78	215	408	611	858	8	2
	M	1,888	-	14	67	180	360	532	725	8	2
	F	310	-	4	11	35	48	79	133	-	-
Possession of Controlled Drugs and Substances	T	4,341	2	23	105	376	837	1,227	1,741	16	14
	M	3,854	2	21	87	315	709	1,112	1,581	15	12
	F	487	-	2	18	61	128	115	160	1	2
Production	T	113	-	1	3	8	15	43	42	1	-
	M	93	-	1	3	7	11	37	34	-	-
	F	20	-	-	-	1	4	6	8	1	-
Proceeds of Crime	T	207	-	-	2	14	29	58	100	3	1
	M	174	-	-	2	13	25	50	80	3	1
	F	33	-	-	-	1	4	8	20	-	-
Other CDSA Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	33,311	12	295	1,882	4,747	8,047	8,723	8,479	907	219
	M	26,307	10	226	1,424	3,326	6,025	7,000	7,363	766	167
	F	7,004	2	69	458	1,421	2,022	1,723	1,116	141	52
Failure to Comply with a Disposition	T	32,808	12	287	1,855	4,693	7,899	8,580	8,360	904	218
	M	25,881	10	219	1,398	3,286	5,907	6,877	7,255	763	166
	F	6,927	2	68	457	1,407	1,992	1,703	1,105	141	52
Failure to Comply with Undertaking	T	498	-	8	27	54	148	141	116	3	1
	M	421	-	7	26	40	118	121	105	3	1
	F	77	-	1	1	14	30	20	11	-	-
Contempt against Youth Court	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assist/Interfere/Other	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	153	-	1	7	10	27	39	69	-	-
	M	136	-	1	7	10	21	35	62	-	-
	F	17	-	-	-	-	6	4	7	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

## **PART 2 – JURISDICTIONAL OVERVIEWS**

ELECTRONIC PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE AT  
**[www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca)**



---

## Newfoundland

The administration of law courts in Newfoundland and Labrador falls under the responsibility of the Department of Justice. The Provincial Court is a Youth Court under the meaning of the *Young Offenders Act* and each Provincial Court Judge is a Youth Court Judge designated to hear youth matters. There are 12 Provincial Court locations with permanent registries, 10 Provincial Court locations with resident judiciary and 40 locations served on a regular circuit basis. Appeals on youth cases are to the Supreme Court Trial Division in summary matters and to the Supreme Court: Court of Appeal for indictable offences.

The Department of Social Services is responsible for all community and residential services for young offenders in Newfoundland.

Newfoundland uses a pre-charge Alternative Measures program for first time offenders only. Therefore, youth court data for Newfoundland exclude those youths in the Alternative Measures program.

Newfoundland provides data to the Youth Court Survey through an automated system which has been in operation since 1996-97.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Newfoundland											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	2,142	-	68	149	339	537	523	515	11	-
	M	1,758	-	54	108	269	437	428	454	8	-
	F	384	-	14	41	70	100	95	61	3	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	378	-	15	30	60	100	84	88	1	-
	M	301	-	12	24	49	79	62	75	-	-
	F	77	-	3	6	11	21	22	13	1	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	34	-	2	4	4	7	5	12	-	-
	M	33	-	2	4	4	7	5	11	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	7	-	-	1	3	2	1	-	-	-
	M	7	-	-	1	3	2	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	54	-	-	5	10	18	10	11	-	-
	M	46	-	-	4	9	14	9	10	-	-
	F	8	-	-	1	1	4	1	1	-	-
Minor Assault	T	232	-	11	15	36	60	57	52	1	-
	M	175	-	8	10	28	47	39	43	-	-
	F	57	-	3	5	8	13	18	9	1	-
Other Assaults	T	11	-	-	-	1	1	3	6	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	-
Robbery	T	16	-	1	1	1	5	6	2	-	-
	M	10	-	1	1	1	1	4	2	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	21	-	1	3	4	7	2	4	-	-
	M	20	-	1	3	3	7	2	4	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	3	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	1,217	-	46	91	217	283	312	264	4	-
	M	1,020	-	36	69	178	245	259	231	2	-
	F	197	-	10	22	39	38	53	33	2	-
Breaking and Entering	T	449	-	18	28	73	109	122	97	2	-
	M	396	-	13	25	59	98	110	90	1	-
	F	53	-	5	3	14	11	12	7	1	-
Arson	T	9	-	1	5	2	-	-	1	-	-
	M	8	-	1	5	1	-	-	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	43	-	-	2	10	10	13	8	-	-
	M	31	-	-	1	7	6	12	5	-	-
	F	12	-	-	1	3	4	1	3	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	25	-	-	1	2	11	6	5	-	-
	M	23	-	-	1	2	11	5	4	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	405	-	14	27	79	86	102	95	2	-
	M	320	-	10	18	66	69	78	78	1	-
	F	85	-	4	9	13	17	24	17	1	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Newfoundland											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	38	-	-	1	6	8	12	11	-	-
	M	29	-	-	1	5	7	7	9	-	-
	F	9	-	-	-	1	1	5	2	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	63	-	4	4	9	15	18	13	-	-
	M	54	-	4	1	7	15	14	13	-	-
	F	9	-	-	3	2	-	4	-	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	185	-	9	23	36	44	39	34	-	-
	M	159	-	8	17	31	39	33	31	-	-
	F	26	-	1	6	5	5	6	3	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	316	-	7	23	38	94	64	89	1	-
	M	239	-	6	12	23	65	53	79	1	-
	F	77	-	1	11	15	29	11	10	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	48	-	-	3	1	16	7	21	-	-
	M	37	-	-	1	1	15	4	16	-	-
	F	11	-	-	2	-	1	3	5	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	148	-	1	14	19	49	33	31	1	-
	M	112	-	1	6	11	35	28	30	1	-
	F	36	-	-	8	8	14	5	1	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	108	-	6	6	18	29	24	25	-	-
	M	79	-	5	5	11	15	21	22	-	-
	F	29	-	1	1	7	14	3	3	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	39	-	-	-	5	7	3	24	-	-
	M	37	-	-	-	5	7	3	22	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	36	-	-	-	5	6	3	22	-	-
	M	34	-	-	-	5	6	3	20	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	177	-	-	5	19	48	55	45	5	-
	M	146	-	-	3	14	36	46	42	5	-
	F	31	-	-	2	5	12	9	3	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	12	-	-	-	-	4	5	3	-	-
	M	12	-	-	-	-	4	5	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Newfoundland											
Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
TOTAL	T	2,142	-	68	149	338	539	522	515	11	-
	M	1,758	-	54	108	268	438	428	454	8	-
	F	384	-	14	41	70	101	94	61	3	-
Transfer to Adult Court	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guilty	T	1,748	-	48	114	287	429	441	427	2	-
	M	1,449	-	40	89	226	354	367	372	1	-
	F	299	-	8	25	61	75	74	55	1	-
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stayed	T	78	-	6	8	12	18	21	11	2	-
	M	52	-	5	6	9	12	11	8	1	-
	F	26	-	1	2	3	6	10	3	1	-
Dismissed	T	54	-	1	4	9	13	11	15	1	-
	M	44	-	1	1	7	9	11	14	1	-
	F	10	-	-	3	2	4	-	1	-	-
Withdrawn	T	256	-	13	22	29	76	49	61	6	-
	M	207	-	8	11	25	60	39	59	5	-
	F	49	-	5	11	4	16	10	2	1	-
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	4	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
TOTAL	T	1,748	-	48	114	287	429	441	427	2	-
	M	1,449	-	40	89	226	354	367	372	1	-
	F	299	-	8	25	61	75	74	55	1	-
Secure Custody	T	384	-	-	12	47	95	113	117	-	-
	M	338	-	-	7	42	87	96	106	-	-
	F	46	-	-	5	5	8	17	11	-	-
Open Custody	T	362	-	2	28	61	121	81	69	-	-
	M	302	-	2	27	51	98	68	56	-	-
	F	60	-	-	1	10	23	13	13	-	-
Probation	T	869	-	42	67	154	186	216	202	2	-
	M	713	-	35	53	116	156	179	173	1	-
	F	156	-	7	14	38	30	37	29	1	-
Fine	T	53	-	-	2	8	9	12	22	-	-
	M	42	-	-	-	6	5	10	21	-	-
	F	11	-	-	2	2	4	2	1	-	-
Compensation	T	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	12	-	-	-	2	4	4	2	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	2	3	4	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Restitution	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	38	-	4	3	9	5	9	8	-	-
	M	27	-	3	1	7	1	8	7	-	-
	F	11	-	1	2	2	4	1	1	-	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	26	-	-	2	6	8	6	4	-	-
	M	12	-	-	1	2	3	2	4	-	-
	F	14	-	-	1	4	5	4	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Newfoundland</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	384	-	-	12	47	95	113	117	-	-
< 1 month	126	-	-	8	15	29	38	36	-	-
1 - 3 months	197	-	-	4	26	52	57	58	-	-
4 - 6 months	37	-	-	-	4	7	13	13	-	-
7 - 12 months	24	-	-	-	2	7	5	10	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	362	-	2	28	61	121	81	69	-	-
< 1 month	156	-	-	6	29	61	25	35	-	-
1 - 3 months	177	-	1	21	32	46	49	28	-	-
4 - 6 months	26	-	1	1	-	14	5	5	-	-
7 - 12 months	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	869	-	42	67	154	186	216	202	2	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	17	-	1	1	-	4	2	9	-	-
4 - 6 months	131	-	10	15	17	31	27	30	1	-
7 - 12 months	461	-	13	25	89	99	128	106	1	-
13 - 24 months	260	-	18	26	48	52	59	57	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	53	-	-	2	8	9	12	22	-	-
< \$50	32	-	-	2	7	8	6	9	-	-
\$50 - \$100	11	-	-	-	1	1	3	6	-	-
\$101 - \$500	10	-	-	-	-	-	3	7	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	4	-	-	-	-	1	-	3	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-
\$101 - \$500	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Newfoundland											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	4,882	-	107	335	730	1,270	1,206	1,215	19	-
	M	4,174	-	91	262	601	1,087	1,029	1,088	16	-
	F	708	-	16	73	129	183	177	127	3	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	470	-	17	42	80	124	96	110	1	-
	M	384	-	13	36	66	101	73	95	-	-
	F	86	-	4	6	14	23	23	15	1	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	42	-	2	4	6	10	6	14	-	-
	M	41	-	2	4	6	10	6	13	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	26	-	-	6	6	6	6	2	-	-
	M	26	-	-	6	6	6	6	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	61	-	-	5	13	18	11	14	-	-
	M	52	-	-	4	12	14	10	12	-	-
	F	9	-	-	1	1	4	1	2	-	-
Minor Assault	T	283	-	13	22	47	73	62	65	1	-
	M	219	-	9	17	37	58	43	55	-	-
	F	64	-	4	5	10	15	19	10	1	-
Other Assaults	T	14	-	-	-	2	2	3	7	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	-	2	2	5	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	2	-	1	2	-	-
Robbery	T	16	-	1	1	1	5	6	2	-	-
	M	10	-	1	1	1	1	4	2	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	4	2	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	24	-	1	3	4	9	2	5	-	-
	M	23	-	1	3	3	9	2	5	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	4	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
	M	4	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	2,132	-	73	179	342	469	526	538	5	-
	M	1,833	-	62	144	278	423	445	478	3	-
	F	299	-	11	35	64	46	81	60	2	-
Breaking and Entering	T	848	-	37	90	120	193	219	187	2	-
	M	771	-	32	86	96	178	205	173	1	-
	F	77	-	5	4	24	15	14	14	1	-
Arson	T	14	-	2	5	2	2	2	1	-	-
	M	13	-	2	5	1	2	2	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	58	-	1	2	12	14	20	9	-	-
	M	46	-	1	1	9	10	19	6	-	-
	F	12	-	-	1	3	4	1	3	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	42	-	-	2	2	16	11	11	-	-
	M	40	-	-	2	2	16	10	10	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	566	-	15	35	107	116	136	155	2	-
	M	465	-	11	24	90	99	104	136	1	-
	F	101	-	4	11	17	17	32	19	1	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

**TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99**  
- continued

<b>Newfoundland</b>											
<b>Principal Charge</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>							<b>&gt;17</b>	<b>Unknown</b>
			<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>		
Fraud/Forgery	T	125	-	-	1	18	17	31	58	-	-
	M	98	-	-	1	16	16	24	41	-	-
	F	27	-	-	-	2	1	7	17	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	160	-	5	10	19	42	41	42	1	-
	M	137	-	5	3	16	41	30	41	1	-
	F	23	-	-	7	3	1	11	1	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	319	-	13	34	62	69	66	75	-	-
	M	263	-	11	22	48	61	51	70	-	-
	F	56	-	2	12	14	8	15	5	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	944	-	12	70	109	294	206	250	3	-
	M	756	-	11	45	74	227	175	221	3	-
	F	188	-	1	25	35	67	31	29	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	24	-	-	-	-	-	2	22	-	-
	M	23	-	-	-	-	-	2	21	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	78	-	-	5	2	25	16	30	-	-
	M	62	-	-	2	2	23	12	23	-	-
	F	16	-	-	3	-	2	4	7	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	510	-	2	41	65	175	123	101	3	-
	M	408	-	2	24	42	137	108	92	3	-
	F	102	-	-	17	23	38	15	9	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	332	-	10	24	42	94	65	97	-	-
	M	263	-	9	19	30	67	53	85	-	-
	F	69	-	1	5	12	27	12	12	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	63	-	-	1	5	17	5	34	1	-
	M	59	-	-	1	5	15	5	32	1	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	7	-	-	1	-	3	-	3	-	-
	M	7	-	-	1	-	3	-	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	56	-	-	-	5	14	5	31	1	-
	M	52	-	-	-	5	12	5	29	1	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	1,252	-	5	43	194	360	366	275	9	-
	M	1,121	-	5	36	178	315	324	254	9	-
	F	131	-	-	7	16	45	42	21	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	17	-	-	-	-	5	7	5	-	-
	M	17	-	-	-	-	5	7	5	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Prince Edward Island

The Department of Community Affairs and the Attorney General administers court services in the province of Prince Edward Island. All Provincial Court Judges are also Youth Court Judges for the purposes of the federal *Young Offenders Act* and have the authority to hear all matters relating to young persons. There are five locations where the Provincial Court (Criminal and Youth) sits. Charlottetown and Summerside have permanent locations while Alberton, Souris and Georgetown are served on circuit. These court locations have permanent Provincial Court registries.

The Community and Correctional Services Division is responsible for the administration of community and custody dispositions for youth. The majority of community services orders are issued as a condition of probation.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures program at the pre-charge stage. However, referral to Alternative Measures can be made after a charge has been laid.

For Prince Edward Island, Youth Court Survey data are provided through an automated system which has been in place since 1988-89.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Prince Edward Island											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	324	-	10	16	43	59	108	87	1	-
	M	276	-	10	12	39	49	89	76	1	-
	F	48	-	-	4	4	10	19	11	-	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	63	-	5	4	8	9	24	12	1	-
	M	58	-	5	4	8	8	20	12	1	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	4	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	-
	M	4	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault	T	40	-	4	3	7	5	15	6	-	-
	M	36	-	4	3	7	5	11	6	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Other Assaults	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Robbery	T	6	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	4	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	173	-	4	11	27	36	50	45	-	-
	M	148	-	4	7	26	30	43	38	-	-
	F	25	-	-	4	1	6	7	7	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	42	-	2	3	4	11	9	13	-	-
	M	37	-	2	1	4	8	9	13	-	-
	F	5	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-
Arson	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	12	-	-	-	-	5	6	1	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	-	4	4	1	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	84	-	1	7	19	16	22	19	-	-
	M	74	-	1	6	19	15	19	14	-	-
	F	10	-	-	1	-	1	3	5	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

## Prince Edward Island

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	11	-	-	-	2	2	4	3	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	2	1	2	2	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	6	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	17	-	1	1	2	1	5	7	-	-
	M	15	-	1	-	1	1	5	7	-	-
	F	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	32	-	1	-	3	4	12	12	-	-
	M	26	-	1	-	-	3	11	11	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	3	1	1	1	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	7	-	-	-	-	-	2	5	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	10	-	1	-	2	2	2	3	-	-
	M	7	-	1	-	-	1	2	3	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	15	-	-	-	1	2	8	4	-	-
	M	13	-	-	-	-	2	7	4	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	9	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	9	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	1	3	3	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	46	-	-	1	5	7	19	14	-	-
	M	36	-	-	1	5	7	12	11	-	-
	F	10	-	-	-	-	-	7	3	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

**TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99**

Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17			
<b>TOTAL</b>	T	324	-	10	16	43	59	108	87	1	-	
	M	276	-	10	12	39	49	89	76	1	-	
	F	48	-	-	4	4	10	19	11	-	-	
Transfer to Adult Court	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guilty	T	271	-	6	15	36	53	90	70	1	-	
	M	228	-	6	11	33	43	74	60	1	-	
	F	43	-	-	4	3	10	16	10	-	-	
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	
	M	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stayed	T	41	-	4	1	7	5	13	11	-	-	
	M	36	-	4	1	6	5	10	10	-	-	
	F	5	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	-	-	
Dismissed	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Withdrawn	T	7	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	-	-	
	M	7	-	-	-	-	-	4	3	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

## Prince Edward Island

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
TOTAL	T	271	-	6	15	36	53	90	70	1	-
	M	228	-	6	11	33	43	74	60	1	-
	F	43	-	-	4	3	10	16	10	-	-
Secure Custody	T	70	-	-	-	5	18	31	16	-	-
	M	61	-	-	-	5	14	26	16	-	-
	F	9	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	-	-
Open Custody	T	51	-	-	-	12	13	14	12	-	-
	M	46	-	-	-	12	12	12	10	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-
Probation	T	126	-	5	15	18	19	37	31	1	-
	M	103	-	5	11	15	15	30	26	1	-
	F	23	-	-	4	3	4	7	5	-	-
Fine	T	10	-	-	-	1	2	1	6	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	1	1	1	4	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	11	-	1	-	-	1	7	2	-	-
	M	8	-	1	-	-	1	5	1	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
Restitution	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Prince Edward Island</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	<b>Unknown</b>
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	70	-	-	-	5	18	31	16	-	-
< 1 month	18	-	-	-	3	6	4	5	-	-
1 - 3 months	26	-	-	-	1	5	15	5	-	-
4 - 6 months	20	-	-	-	1	5	11	3	-	-
7 - 12 months	5	-	-	-	-	2	1	2	-	-
13 - 24 months	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	51	-	-	-	12	13	14	12	-	-
< 1 month	12	-	-	-	1	4	4	3	-	-
1 - 3 months	34	-	-	-	10	5	10	9	-	-
4 - 6 months	4	-	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	126	-	5	15	18	19	37	31	1	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
4 - 6 months	12	-	2	2	1	1	4	2	-	-
7 - 12 months	76	-	2	8	10	12	23	21	-	-
13 - 24 months	32	-	-	5	6	4	10	6	1	-
> 24 months	4	-	1	-	-	2	-	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	10	-	-	-	1	2	1	6	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	9	-	-	-	1	2	1	5	-	-
> \$500	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Prince Edward Island											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	552	-	13	25	77	99	172	164	2	-
	M	471	-	13	20	72	83	142	140	1	-
	F	81	-	-	5	5	16	30	24	1	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	69	-	5	4	9	10	27	13	1	-
	M	64	-	5	4	9	9	23	13	1	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	4	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	-
	M	4	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	1	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault	T	45	-	4	3	8	6	17	7	-	-
	M	41	-	4	3	8	6	13	7	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
Other Assaults	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Robbery	T	6	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	4	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	311	-	5	20	50	62	75	98	1	-
	M	268	-	5	15	49	54	64	81	-	-
	F	43	-	-	5	1	8	11	17	1	-
Breaking and Entering	T	65	-	2	4	5	17	11	26	-	-
	M	60	-	2	2	5	14	11	26	-	-
	F	5	-	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-
Arson	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	17	-	-	-	-	7	9	1	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	-	6	7	1	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	130	-	2	9	27	20	27	44	1	-
	M	107	-	2	7	27	18	23	30	-	-
	F	23	-	-	2	-	2	4	14	1	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

**TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99**  
- continued

<b>Prince Edward Island</b>											
<b>Principal Charge</b>		<b>Total</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>							<b>&gt;17</b>	<b>Unknown</b>
			<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>		
Fraud/Forgery	T	32	-	-	-	10	9	7	6	-	-
	M	27	-	-	-	10	8	4	5	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	21	-	-	-	-	5	8	8	-	-
	M	18	-	-	-	-	5	7	6	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	43	-	1	7	7	4	13	11	-	-
	M	39	-	1	6	6	3	12	11	-	-
	F	4	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	67	-	3	-	5	12	25	22	-	-
	M	54	-	3	-	1	8	22	20	-	-
	F	13	-	-	-	4	4	3	2	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	12	-	-	-	-	-	3	9	-	-
	M	10	-	-	-	-	-	3	7	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	24	-	2	-	3	6	7	6	-	-
	M	19	-	2	-	1	4	6	6	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	31	-	1	-	2	6	15	7	-	-
	M	25	-	1	-	-	4	13	7	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	13	-	-	-	1	4	3	5	-	-
	M	10	-	-	-	1	1	3	5	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	13	-	-	-	1	4	3	5	-	-
	M	10	-	-	-	1	1	3	5	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	91	-	-	1	12	11	42	25	-	-
	M	74	-	-	1	12	11	30	20	-	-
	F	17	-	-	-	-	-	12	5	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Nova Scotia

Responsibility for the administration of young offender services is with the Department of Justice. The Department of Justice administers court services to the Provincial Court, a Youth Court within the meaning of the federal *Young Offenders Act*, which has jurisdiction to hear cases involving 16 and 17 year old youths. The Provincial Court sits in 15 locations with permanent registries, and in 23 circuit court locations.

The Family Court, is a Youth Court within the meaning of the YOA. This court has jurisdiction over cases involving youths committing offences under the age of 16. The Family Court sits in 10 permanent locations and in 16 circuit court locations. Appeals on YOA matters are made to the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia (summary conviction) or the Nova Scotia Court of Appeal (indictable conviction).

Until August 1994 responsibility for the administration of dispositions under the YOA was shared by the Departments of Justice and Community Services. In August 1994 the responsibility for these services came under the Department of Justice. The Department of Justice provides prosecutorial services and administers fines and other monetary dispositions. Also, the Department of Justice has jurisdiction over custodial and community corrections. Services also include Alternative Measures, probation supervision, and open custody.

The Department of Justice has had an automated system to provide data to the Youth Court Survey since 1990-91.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Nova Scotia											
Principal Charge		Total	<12	12	13	Age <sup>1</sup>				>17	Unknown
						14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	3,158	-	94	207	369	585	884	989	23	7
	M	2,598	-	73	171	292	471	723	848	19	1
	F	560	-	21	36	77	114	161	141	4	6
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	660	-	36	59	92	119	171	175	4	4
	M	527	-	29	45	74	97	132	146	4	-
	F	133	-	7	14	18	22	39	29	-	4
Murder/Manslaughter	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	56	-	4	9	10	14	6	10	3	-
	M	55	-	3	9	10	14	6	10	3	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	11	-	-	1	1	-	3	5	1	-
	M	11	-	-	1	1	-	3	5	1	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	165	-	6	15	33	27	39	45	-	-
	M	137	-	5	15	29	21	31	36	-	-
	F	28	-	1	-	4	6	8	9	-	-
Minor Assault	T	307	-	23	28	34	55	88	75	-	4
	M	220	-	18	16	23	40	66	57	-	-
	F	87	-	5	12	11	15	22	18	-	4
Other Assaults	T	20	-	-	-	1	2	11	6	-	-
	M	15	-	-	-	1	2	8	4	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	-
Robbery	T	58	-	-	3	7	14	14	20	-	-
	M	49	-	-	2	5	13	9	20	-	-
	F	9	-	-	1	2	1	5	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	37	-	3	2	4	5	10	13	-	-
	M	34	-	3	1	3	5	9	13	-	-
	F	3	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	4	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	1,593	-	47	104	182	281	447	530	2	-
	M	1,342	-	35	91	149	232	383	450	2	-
	F	251	-	12	13	33	49	64	80	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	421	-	9	19	46	75	122	149	1	-
	M	398	-	8	19	43	69	117	141	1	-
	F	23	-	1	-	3	6	5	8	-	-
Arson	T	13	-	2	-	3	2	4	2	-	-
	M	12	-	1	-	3	2	4	2	-	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	79	-	-	6	9	9	24	31	-	-
	M	62	-	-	3	8	8	18	25	-	-
	F	17	-	-	3	1	1	6	6	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	80	-	2	10	8	16	16	28	-	-
	M	72	-	1	10	7	13	16	25	-	-
	F	8	-	1	-	1	3	-	3	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	583	-	18	43	69	106	165	182	-	-
	M	437	-	12	36	45	75	132	137	-	-
	F	146	-	6	7	24	31	33	45	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	31	-	2	1	6	6	6	10	-	-
	M	27	-	2	1	5	6	5	8	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

## Nova Scotia

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	53	-	1	-	2	6	15	29	-	-
	M	38	-	-	-	2	6	9	21	-	-
	F	15	-	1	-	-	-	6	8	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	121	-	2	3	9	26	42	38	1	-
	M	109	-	1	2	8	25	36	36	1	-
	F	12	-	1	1	1	1	6	2	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	212	-	11	22	30	35	53	61	-	-
	M	187	-	10	20	28	28	46	55	-	-
	F	25	-	1	2	2	7	7	6	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	394	-	9	21	42	74	110	131	4	3
	M	309	-	7	15	30	60	81	112	3	1
	F	85	-	2	6	12	14	29	19	1	2
Impaired Operation	T	14	-	-	-	-	1	2	11	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	-	1	2	8	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	13	-	-	1	2	1	5	4	-	-
	M	13	-	-	1	2	1	5	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	174	-	4	10	16	37	43	62	2	-
	M	146	-	4	7	12	33	32	57	1	-
	F	28	-	-	3	4	4	11	5	1	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	193	-	5	10	24	35	60	54	2	3
	M	139	-	3	7	16	25	42	43	2	1
	F	54	-	2	3	8	10	18	11	-	2
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	114	-	-	1	6	17	36	54	-	-
	M	110	-	-	1	5	16	36	52	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	32	-	-	-	1	11	8	12	-	-
	M	31	-	-	-	1	11	8	11	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	82	-	-	1	5	6	28	42	-	-
	M	79	-	-	1	4	5	28	41	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	382	-	2	22	47	92	116	90	13	-
	M	296	-	2	19	34	64	87	80	10	-
	F	86	-	-	3	13	28	29	10	3	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	10	-	-	-	-	2	3	5	-	-
	M	10	-	-	-	-	2	3	5	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17			
TOTAL	T	3,158	-	94	208	368	585	885	988	23	7	
	M	2,598	-	73	172	291	471	724	846	20	1	
	F	560	-	21	36	77	114	161	142	3	6	
Transfer to Adult Court	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guilty	T	2,152	-	65	139	281	405	583	670	9	-	
	M	1,806	-	56	113	230	328	483	589	7	-	
	F	346	-	9	26	51	77	100	81	2	-	
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	82	-	4	6	7	27	21	16	-	1	
	M	72	-	3	6	7	23	20	13	-	-	
	F	10	-	1	-	-	4	1	3	-	1	
Stayed	T	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	
Dismissed	T	381	-	10	17	26	42	130	150	2	4	
	M	298	-	6	16	17	28	108	121	2	-	
	F	83	-	4	1	9	14	22	29	-	4	
Withdrawn	T	515	-	11	46	51	104	144	147	10	2	
	M	404	-	6	37	35	87	111	118	9	1	
	F	111	-	5	9	16	17	33	29	1	1	
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	16	-	2	-	-	1	7	4	2	-	
	M	10	-	1	-	-	1	2	4	2	-	
	F	6	-	1	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	10	-	2	-	2	5	-	1	-	-	
	M	8	-	1	-	2	4	-	1	-	-	
	F	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

## Nova Scotia

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
TOTAL	T	2,152	-	65	139	281	405	583	670	9	-
	M	1,806	-	56	113	230	328	483	589	7	-
	F	346	-	9	26	51	77	100	81	2	-
Secure Custody	T	48	-	-	4	4	1	13	24	2	-
	M	48	-	-	4	4	1	13	24	2	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Open Custody	T	711	-	9	44	86	148	224	196	4	-
	M	633	-	8	44	74	126	192	186	3	-
	F	78	-	1	-	12	22	32	10	1	-
Probation	T	1,122	-	51	77	156	199	290	347	2	-
	M	909	-	45	55	125	158	232	292	2	-
	F	213	-	6	22	31	41	58	55	-	-
Fine	T	130	-	-	-	1	6	42	81	-	-
	M	108	-	-	-	-	6	34	68	-	-
	F	22	-	-	-	1	-	8	13	-	-
Compensation	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	111	-	5	13	28	42	8	15	-	-
	M	85	-	3	9	22	33	6	12	-	-
	F	26	-	2	4	6	9	2	3	-	-
Restitution	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	12	-	-	-	2	3	3	3	1	-
	M	11	-	-	-	2	3	3	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	13	-	-	1	2	5	2	3	-	-
	M	8	-	-	1	1	1	2	3	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	1	4	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Nova Scotia</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	48	-	-	4	4	1	13	24	2	-
< 1 month	8	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	2	-
1 - 3 months	27	-	-	4	3	-	6	14	-	-
4 - 6 months	5	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-	-
7 - 12 months	6	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	-	-
13 - 24 months	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
> 24 months	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	711	-	9	44	86	148	224	196	4	-
< 1 month	261	-	4	19	40	64	81	49	4	-
1 - 3 months	320	-	5	16	28	61	113	97	-	-
4 - 6 months	85	-	-	5	14	13	16	37	-	-
7 - 12 months	36	-	-	3	4	10	12	7	-	-
13 - 24 months	9	-	-	1	-	-	2	6	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	1,122	-	51	77	156	199	290	347	2	-
< 1 month	4	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	-	-
1 - 3 months	28	-	-	1	9	8	6	4	-	-
4 - 6 months	208	-	12	18	27	43	54	53	1	-
7 - 12 months	591	-	30	38	88	109	154	171	1	-
13 - 24 months	288	-	9	20	31	38	74	116	-	-
> 24 months	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	130	-	-	-	1	6	42	81	-	-
< \$50	21	-	-	-	-	2	9	10	-	-
\$50 - \$100	60	-	-	-	1	3	23	33	-	-
\$101 - \$500	45	-	-	-	-	1	9	35	-	-
> \$500	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Nova Scotia											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	6,266	-	203	423	745	1,181	1,697	1,977	30	10
	M	5,348	-	166	360	613	997	1,441	1,744	26	1
	F	918	-	37	63	132	184	256	233	4	9
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	903	-	50	88	138	156	226	236	5	4
	M	742	-	42	66	116	131	178	204	5	-
	F	161	-	8	22	22	25	48	32	-	4
Murder/Manslaughter	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	75	-	4	9	14	23	9	13	3	-
	M	74	-	3	9	14	23	9	13	3	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	44	-	1	2	7	1	10	21	2	-
	M	43	-	-	2	7	1	10	21	2	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	196	-	8	18	39	31	48	52	-	-
	M	163	-	7	18	35	24	39	40	-	-
	F	33	-	1	-	4	7	9	12	-	-
Minor Assault	T	374	-	31	42	51	65	94	87	-	4
	M	275	-	26	23	37	49	71	69	-	-
	F	99	-	5	19	14	16	23	18	-	4
Other Assaults	T	33	-	-	-	2	3	17	11	-	-
	M	25	-	-	-	1	3	12	9	-	-
	F	8	-	-	-	1	-	5	2	-	-
Robbery	T	74	-	-	4	8	17	20	25	-	-
	M	63	-	-	2	6	16	14	25	-	-
	F	11	-	-	2	2	1	6	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	87	-	4	6	10	14	28	25	-	-
	M	79	-	4	5	9	13	23	25	-	-
	F	8	-	-	1	1	1	5	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	18	-	2	7	6	2	-	1	-	-
	M	18	-	2	7	6	2	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	3,006	-	108	197	338	554	815	990	4	-
	M	2,611	-	83	176	278	487	713	870	4	-
	F	395	-	25	21	60	67	102	120	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	677	-	21	26	76	152	185	214	3	-
	M	646	-	19	26	73	146	178	201	3	-
	F	31	-	2	-	3	6	7	13	-	-
Arson	T	28	-	3	1	7	5	10	2	-	-
	M	26	-	1	1	7	5	10	2	-	-
	F	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	105	-	2	8	10	11	37	37	-	-
	M	88	-	2	5	9	10	31	31	-	-
	F	17	-	-	3	1	1	6	6	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	113	-	2	13	12	22	25	39	-	-
	M	105	-	1	13	11	19	25	36	-	-
	F	8	-	1	-	1	3	-	3	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	829	-	31	64	105	149	222	258	-	-
	M	653	-	18	57	72	115	182	209	-	-
	F	176	-	13	7	33	34	40	49	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	67	-	3	1	10	15	12	26	-	-
	M	62	-	3	1	9	15	10	24	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Nova Scotia

Principal Charge		Total	Age							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	193	-	2	1	13	24	68	85	-	-
	M	164	-	1	1	9	24	52	77	-	-
	F	29	-	1	-	4	-	16	8	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	534	-	14	25	54	94	152	194	1	-
	M	451	-	10	18	42	81	132	167	1	-
	F	83	-	4	7	12	13	20	27	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	460	-	30	58	51	82	104	135	-	-
	M	416	-	28	54	46	72	93	123	-	-
	F	44	-	2	4	5	10	11	12	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	1,039	-	39	66	122	166	284	352	4	6
	M	877	-	35	53	99	140	235	311	3	1
	F	162	-	4	13	23	26	49	41	1	5
Impaired Operation	T	31	-	-	-	-	2	5	24	-	-
	M	25	-	-	-	-	2	5	18	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	26	-	-	2	5	1	11	7	-	-
	M	25	-	-	2	5	1	10	7	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	430	-	22	29	45	71	112	149	2	-
	M	375	-	22	22	35	62	96	137	1	-
	F	55	-	-	7	10	9	16	12	1	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	552	-	17	35	72	92	156	172	2	6
	M	452	-	13	29	59	75	124	149	2	1
	F	100	-	4	6	13	17	32	23	-	5
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	9	-	-	-	-	-	1	8	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	8	-	-	-	-	-	1	7	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	156	-	-	2	9	26	47	72	-	-
	M	150	-	-	2	8	25	47	68	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	1	1	-	4	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	51	-	-	-	3	15	12	21	-	-
	M	48	-	-	-	3	15	12	18	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	105	-	-	2	6	11	35	51	-	-
	M	102	-	-	2	5	10	35	50	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	1,139	-	6	70	137	277	321	311	17	-
	M	948	-	6	63	111	212	264	278	14	-
	F	191	-	-	7	26	65	57	33	3	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	14	-	-	-	1	2	3	8	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	1	2	3	8	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## New Brunswick

Youth criminal matters are heard in Provincial Court and associated administrative matters are the responsibility of the Court Services Division of the Department of Justice. There are 14 permanent Provincial Court locations. As well, the Provincial Court regularly hears matters at satellite locations. Appeals on summary offences are made to the Court of Queen's Bench, Trial Division and appeals on indictable matters are made to the New Brunswick Court of Appeal.

Youth justice services are provided by the Correctional Services Division, Department of the Solicitor General. Twelve community correctional offices administer youth justice services in the judicial districts of New Brunswick. The Department of Health and Community Services holds jurisdiction over the development and supervision of open custody facilities for youth through group homes and foster homes. A youth who is receiving child protection services at the time of the commission of the offence, or whose need for protection becomes apparent at any time during the youth court process, will come under the jurisdiction of this Department.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures program at the pre-charge stage. However, referral to Alternative Measures may be made after a charge has been laid.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

New Brunswick											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	1,999	2	55	173	294	430	496	523	26	-
	M	1,604	2	48	133	228	324	388	458	23	-
	F	395	-	7	40	66	106	108	65	3	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	405	-	19	60	60	80	98	81	7	-
	M	293	-	17	43	38	51	71	66	7	-
	F	112	-	2	17	22	29	27	15	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	26	-	-	5	1	3	11	1	5	-
	M	26	-	-	5	1	3	11	1	5	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	19	-	1	5	5	3	2	3	-	-
	M	18	-	1	5	4	3	2	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	51	-	4	5	8	4	13	17	-	-
	M	44	-	4	4	7	3	11	15	-	-
	F	7	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	-	-
Minor Assault	T	258	-	13	41	39	59	59	46	1	-
	M	165	-	11	27	20	34	38	34	1	-
	F	93	-	2	14	19	25	21	12	-	-
Other Assaults	T	18	-	1	1	1	2	6	6	1	-
	M	13	-	1	-	-	1	5	5	1	-
	F	5	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	-	-
Robbery	T	13	-	-	1	-	4	4	4	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	-	-
	F	4	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	19	-	-	2	5	5	3	4	-	-
	M	17	-	-	2	5	4	2	4	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	897	2	27	65	148	209	229	211	6	-
	M	768	2	24	52	128	168	194	195	5	-
	F	129	-	3	13	20	41	35	16	1	-
Breaking and Entering	T	252	-	8	16	40	62	68	58	-	-
	M	237	-	6	16	40	59	59	57	-	-
	F	15	-	2	-	-	3	9	1	-	-
Arson	T	6	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	31	-	1	2	4	9	8	7	-	-
	M	28	-	1	1	3	8	8	7	-	-
	F	3	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	14	-	-	-	-	4	6	4	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	-	3	4	4	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	340	1	14	27	61	75	81	78	3	-
	M	273	1	13	22	46	53	69	66	3	-
	F	67	-	1	5	15	22	12	12	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

New Brunswick		Age <sup>1</sup>									Unknown
Principal Charge	Total	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17		
Fraud/Forgery	T	27	-	-	-	3	8	7	9	-	-
	M	20	-	-	-	2	6	4	8	-	-
	F	7	-	-	-	1	2	3	1	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	73	-	-	3	9	15	26	19	1	-
	M	62	-	-	3	9	10	20	19	1	-
	F	11	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	152	1	3	16	30	33	32	35	2	-
	M	131	1	3	10	27	27	29	33	1	-
	F	21	-	-	6	3	6	3	2	1	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	278	-	7	20	34	57	67	88	5	-
	M	214	-	6	16	25	41	47	74	5	-
	F	64	-	1	4	9	16	20	14	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	21	-	-	-	-	2	5	14	-	-
	M	19	-	-	-	-	2	4	13	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	54	-	1	3	9	10	13	17	1	-
	M	39	-	1	3	6	9	7	12	1	-
	F	15	-	-	-	3	1	6	5	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	80	-	5	9	11	15	17	21	2	-
	M	59	-	4	6	9	9	11	18	2	-
	F	21	-	1	3	2	6	6	3	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	123	-	1	8	14	30	32	36	2	-
	M	97	-	1	7	10	21	25	31	2	-
	F	26	-	-	1	4	9	7	5	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	127	-	1	9	7	19	34	56	1	-
	M	114	-	-	9	6	16	32	50	1	-
	F	13	-	1	-	1	3	2	6	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	17	-	1	1	2	-	3	10	-	-
	M	16	-	-	1	2	-	3	10	-	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	110	-	-	8	5	19	31	46	1	-
	M	98	-	-	8	4	16	29	40	1	-
	F	12	-	-	-	1	3	2	6	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	280	-	1	18	43	63	64	84	7	-
	M	205	-	1	12	30	46	41	70	5	-
	F	75	-	-	6	13	17	23	14	2	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	10	-	-	1	1	2	3	3	-	-
	M	9	-	-	1	1	2	2	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

New Brunswick			Age <sup>1</sup>								
Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	Unknown
TOTAL	T	1,999	2	55	173	294	430	496	523	26	-
	M	1,604	2	48	133	228	324	388	458	23	-
	F	395	-	7	40	66	106	108	65	3	-
Transfer to Adult Court	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guilty	T	1,741	-	50	158	267	391	412	447	16	-
	M	1,386	-	43	120	204	294	319	390	16	-
	F	355	-	7	38	63	97	93	57	-	-
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	24	-	-	1	5	3	8	4	3	-
	M	19	-	-	-	4	2	7	4	2	-
	F	5	-	-	1	1	1	1	-	1	-
Stayed	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dismissed	T	8	-	-	1	3	2	-	2	-	-
	M	8	-	-	1	3	2	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Withdrawn	T	215	2	5	12	18	33	71	67	7	-
	M	181	2	5	11	16	25	57	60	5	-
	F	34	-	-	1	2	8	14	7	2	-
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	10	-	-	1	1	1	4	3	-	-
	M	9	-	-	1	1	1	4	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
TOTAL	T	1,741	-	50	158	267	391	412	447	16	-
	M	1,386	-	43	120	204	294	319	390	16	-
	F	355	-	7	38	63	97	93	57	-	-
Secure Custody	T	332	-	5	18	37	64	108	95	5	-
	M	277	-	2	12	29	53	87	89	5	-
	F	55	-	3	6	8	11	21	6	-	-
Open Custody	T	218	-	11	13	49	59	45	41	-	-
	M	176	-	11	12	44	42	32	35	-	-
	F	42	-	-	1	5	17	13	6	-	-
Probation	T	1,042	-	33	116	172	250	225	241	5	-
	M	801	-	29	88	125	184	170	200	5	-
	F	241	-	4	28	47	66	55	41	-	-
Fine	T	87	-	-	1	3	12	20	47	4	-
	M	83	-	-	1	3	12	18	45	4	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	20	-	1	5	1	1	7	5	-	-
	M	17	-	1	4	-	1	7	4	-	-
	F	3	-	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-
Restitution	T	3	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	-
	M	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	24	-	-	2	2	4	6	8	2	-
	M	20	-	-	2	2	2	4	8	2	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	14	-	-	2	3	-	1	8	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	1	-	1	7	-	-
	F	5	-	-	2	2	-	-	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>New Brunswick</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	332	-	5	18	37	64	108	95	5	-
< 1 month	118	-	1	12	12	22	42	27	2	-
1 - 3 months	167	-	4	6	23	26	53	54	1	-
4 - 6 months	37	-	-	-	2	13	11	10	1	-
7 - 12 months	7	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	1	-
13 - 24 months	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
> 24 months	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	218	-	11	13	49	59	45	41	-	-
< 1 month	30	-	2	4	8	8	4	4	-	-
1 - 3 months	123	-	3	8	25	35	26	26	-	-
4 - 6 months	55	-	4	1	13	16	14	7	-	-
7 - 12 months	10	-	2	-	3	-	1	4	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	1,042	-	33	116	172	250	225	241	5	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	85	-	3	15	11	21	17	18	-	-
4 - 6 months	315	-	13	37	52	86	49	76	2	-
7 - 12 months	469	-	13	48	82	101	112	111	2	-
13 - 24 months	173	-	4	16	27	42	47	36	1	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	87	-	-	1	3	12	20	47	4	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	38	-	-	1	1	5	8	20	3	-
\$101 - \$500	42	-	-	-	2	7	9	23	1	-
> \$500	7	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

New Brunswick											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	3,477	2	117	288	528	730	881	890	41	-
	M	2,892	2	104	231	421	572	718	807	37	-
	F	585	-	13	57	107	158	163	83	4	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	499	-	25	76	73	95	115	98	17	-
	M	370	-	22	55	41	65	87	83	17	-
	F	129	-	3	21	32	30	28	15	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	31	-	-	5	1	4	12	2	7	-
	M	31	-	-	5	1	4	12	2	7	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	43	-	1	7	5	10	5	7	8	-
	M	42	-	1	7	4	10	5	7	8	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	53	-	4	5	8	4	14	18	-	-
	M	46	-	4	4	7	3	12	16	-	-
	F	7	-	-	1	1	1	2	2	-	-
Minor Assault	T	312	-	19	51	51	65	69	56	1	-
	M	207	-	16	36	23	39	48	44	1	-
	F	105	-	3	15	28	26	21	12	-	-
Other Assaults	T	24	-	1	4	2	2	8	6	1	-
	M	14	-	1	-	-	1	6	5	1	-
	F	10	-	-	4	2	1	2	1	-	-
Robbery	T	13	-	-	1	-	4	4	4	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	-	-
	F	4	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	22	-	-	3	5	6	3	5	-	-
	M	20	-	-	3	5	5	2	5	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	1,534	2	65	119	270	331	403	335	9	-
	M	1,337	2	57	104	233	275	340	318	8	-
	F	197	-	8	15	37	56	63	17	1	-
Breaking and Entering	T	431	-	18	32	73	104	124	80	-	-
	M	395	-	16	32	73	93	103	78	-	-
	F	36	-	2	-	-	11	21	2	-	-
Arson	T	6	-	-	1	1	2	1	1	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	44	-	1	2	5	12	17	7	-	-
	M	40	-	1	1	4	10	17	7	-	-
	F	4	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	19	-	-	-	-	5	8	6	-	-
	M	16	-	-	-	-	4	6	6	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	544	1	29	41	116	107	142	105	3	-
	M	456	1	23	35	94	82	125	93	3	-
	F	88	-	6	6	22	25	17	12	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	7	-	6	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	6	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

New Brunswick		Age <sup>1</sup>									
Principal Charge		Total	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	Unknown
Fraud/Forgery	T	57	-	-	-	3	21	14	19	-	-
	M	43	-	-	-	2	17	6	18	-	-
	F	14	-	-	-	1	4	8	1	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	121	-	1	4	23	24	35	33	1	-
	M	101	-	1	4	15	19	28	33	1	-
	F	20	-	-	-	8	5	7	-	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	305	1	10	39	49	55	62	84	5	-
	M	275	1	10	32	44	48	54	82	4	-
	F	30	-	-	7	5	7	8	2	1	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	492	-	12	33	62	96	126	157	6	-
	M	401	-	11	26	49	70	101	138	6	-
	F	91	-	1	7	13	26	25	19	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	32	-	-	-	-	3	6	23	-	-
	M	29	-	-	-	-	3	5	21	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	80	-	3	3	11	14	23	25	1	-
	M	65	-	3	3	8	13	17	20	1	-
	F	15	-	-	-	3	1	6	5	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	117	-	5	17	17	23	25	27	3	-
	M	87	-	4	13	14	15	16	22	3	-
	F	30	-	1	4	3	8	9	5	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	263	-	4	13	34	56	72	82	2	-
	M	220	-	4	10	27	39	63	75	2	-
	F	43	-	-	3	7	17	9	7	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	158	-	1	10	8	23	41	74	1	-
	M	143	-	-	10	7	19	39	67	1	-
	F	15	-	1	-	1	4	2	7	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	29	-	1	2	3	1	4	18	-	-
	M	28	-	-	2	3	1	4	18	-	-
	F	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	129	-	-	8	5	22	37	56	1	-
	M	115	-	-	8	4	18	35	49	1	-
	F	14	-	-	-	1	4	2	7	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	781	-	14	49	112	183	192	223	8	-
	M	631	-	14	35	90	141	148	198	5	-
	F	150	-	-	14	22	42	44	25	3	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	10	-	-	1	1	2	3	3	-	-
	M	9	-	-	1	1	2	2	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Quebec

The administration of courts in Quebec is the responsibility of the Ministry of Justice. The Quebec Court, Youth Division sits in 74 locations, 24 of which are on circuit court. This court has exclusive jurisdiction for youths 12 to 17 years of age inclusive. Appeals from all cases originating in the Provincial Court are to the Superior Court in summary matters and to the Court of Appeal in indictable matters.

The Ministry of Health and Social Services (Youth Programs Division of the Prevention and Community Services Branch) is responsible for the disposition of most criminal matters involving youths as well as the operation of the Alternative Measures program. A small number of dispositions are the sole responsibility of the Youth Court registries.

The practical application of dispositions and case follow-up are handled by a network of institutions and social agencies which provide a variety of social services and are responsible for intervening in child welfare matters.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures Program at the pre-charge stage. However, referral to the Alternative Measures Program may be made after a charge has been laid.

Quebec currently provides data to the Youth Court Survey on manual forms.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Quebec											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	11,297	3	181	593	1,463	2,294	3,121	3,567	68	7
	M	10,238	3	156	505	1,288	2,094	2,836	3,290	61	5
	F	1,059	-	25	88	175	200	285	277	7	2
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	2,848	1	73	249	490	599	678	755	3	-
	M	2,512	1	64	208	432	534	590	680	3	-
	F	336	-	9	41	58	65	88	75	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	24	-	2	2	2	2	6	10	-	-
	M	22	-	2	2	2	2	6	8	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	21	-	3	3	6	2	6	1	-	-
	M	21	-	3	3	6	2	6	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	153	1	13	31	34	25	23	25	1	-
	M	150	1	13	31	33	24	22	25	1	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	27	-	2	1	5	7	8	4	-	-
	M	27	-	2	1	5	7	8	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	718	-	22	59	115	163	164	195	-	-
	M	628	-	19	49	99	141	139	181	-	-
	F	90	-	3	10	16	22	25	14	-	-
Minor Assault	T	1,009	-	18	98	191	217	247	236	2	-
	M	839	-	13	72	158	188	204	202	2	-
	F	170	-	5	26	33	29	43	34	-	-
Other Assaults	T	97	-	1	1	6	18	21	50	-	-
	M	77	-	1	1	4	13	15	43	-	-
	F	20	-	-	-	2	5	6	7	-	-
Robbery	T	561	-	9	35	95	124	148	150	-	-
	M	529	-	9	31	91	120	138	140	-	-
	F	32	-	-	4	4	4	10	10	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	175	-	2	13	19	27	43	71	-	-
	M	160	-	1	13	18	23	41	64	-	-
	F	15	-	1	-	1	4	2	7	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	61	-	1	6	17	14	11	12	-	-
	M	57	-	1	5	16	14	10	11	-	-
	F	4	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	4,559	1	74	209	586	918	1,295	1,461	13	2
	M	4,222	1	62	185	531	856	1,210	1,364	11	2
	F	337	-	12	24	55	62	85	97	2	-
Breaking and Entering	T	1,811	1	28	62	213	375	503	623	5	1
	M	1,738	1	28	56	206	364	475	603	4	1
	F	73	-	-	6	7	11	28	20	1	-
Arson	T	63	-	4	6	17	18	9	9	-	-
	M	61	-	4	6	16	17	9	9	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	72	-	-	5	6	15	28	18	-	-
	M	65	-	-	4	5	14	25	17	-	-
	F	7	-	-	1	1	1	3	1	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	313	-	1	11	23	58	115	102	2	1
	M	302	-	1	11	21	56	112	98	2	1
	F	11	-	-	-	2	2	3	4	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	1,484	-	27	75	228	293	420	437	4	-
	M	1,306	-	18	63	191	259	383	388	4	-
	F	178	-	9	12	37	34	37	49	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	90	-	1	6	8	21	22	32	-	-
	M	76	-	-	5	7	17	19	28	-	-
	F	14	-	1	1	1	4	3	4	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	113	-	2	3	12	18	31	46	1	-
	M	95	-	1	2	12	13	27	39	1	-
	F	18	-	1	1	-	5	4	7	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	229	-	1	5	28	46	71	78	-	-
	M	213	-	1	5	25	44	67	71	-	-
	F	16	-	-	-	3	2	4	7	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	384	-	10	36	51	74	96	116	1	-
	M	366	-	9	33	48	72	93	111	-	-
	F	18	-	1	3	3	2	3	5	1	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	1,411	-	16	58	141	264	408	506	17	1
	M	1,265	-	15	43	117	245	371	457	16	1
	F	146	-	1	15	24	19	37	49	1	-
Impaired Operation	T	131	-	-	-	-	6	26	99	-	-
	M	117	-	-	-	-	6	24	87	-	-
	F	14	-	-	-	-	-	2	12	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	287	-	-	6	27	63	102	86	3	-
	M	275	-	-	4	22	63	98	85	3	-
	F	12	-	-	2	5	-	4	1	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	400	-	5	15	40	86	108	132	14	-
	M	354	-	5	11	35	77	96	117	13	-
	F	46	-	-	4	5	9	12	15	1	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	593	-	11	37	74	109	172	189	-	1
	M	519	-	10	28	60	99	153	168	-	1
	F	74	-	1	9	14	10	19	21	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	69	-	3	7	8	18	17	16	-	-
	M	61	-	2	6	7	15	15	16	-	-
	F	8	-	1	1	1	3	2	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	49	-	2	6	6	13	12	10	-	-
	M	44	-	2	5	5	12	10	10	-	-
	F	5	-	-	1	1	1	2	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	20	-	1	1	2	5	5	6	-	-
	M	17	-	-	1	2	3	5	6	-	-
	F	3	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	4	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
	M	4	-	1	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	1,150	-	12	51	146	249	332	358	1	1
	M	1,024	-	10	45	122	221	295	330	1	-
	F	126	-	2	6	24	28	37	28	-	1
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	525	-	6	31	86	121	140	141	-	-
	M	460	-	4	27	73	105	124	127	-	-
	F	65	-	2	4	13	16	16	14	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	625	-	6	20	60	128	192	217	1	1
	M	564	-	6	18	49	116	171	203	1	-
	F	61	-	-	2	11	12	21	14	-	1
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	1,226	1	1	18	91	240	381	457	34	3
	M	1,121	1	1	17	78	217	345	430	30	2
	F	105	-	-	1	13	23	36	27	4	1
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	30	-	1	1	1	5	8	14	-	-
	M	29	-	1	1	1	5	8	13	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Quebec											
Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
TOTAL	T	11,297	3	181	594	1,461	2,295	3,119	3,568	69	7
	M	10,238	3	156	506	1,286	2,095	2,834	3,291	62	5
	F	1,059	-	25	88	175	200	285	277	7	2
Transfer to Adult Court	T	23	-	-	-	-	2	4	17	-	-
	M	23	-	-	-	-	2	4	17	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guilty	T	9,099	3	118	446	1,150	1,867	2,550	2,927	34	4
	M	8,293	3	104	381	1,017	1,715	2,329	2,711	30	3
	F	806	-	14	65	133	152	221	216	4	1
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	648	-	16	42	88	119	180	197	5	1
	M	573	-	14	35	77	107	157	178	4	1
	F	75	-	2	7	11	12	23	19	1	-
Stayed	T	367	-	9	25	58	66	109	96	4	-
	M	339	-	7	23	55	62	102	87	3	-
	F	28	-	2	2	3	4	7	9	1	-
Dismissed	T	153	-	6	13	28	39	29	36	2	-
	M	131	-	5	10	23	36	25	30	2	-
	F	22	-	1	3	5	3	4	6	-	-
Withdrawn	T	847	-	31	58	112	174	212	235	23	2
	M	738	-	25	48	94	150	186	212	22	1
	F	109	-	6	10	18	24	26	23	1	1
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	23	-	-	-	-	2	9	11	1	-
	M	23	-	-	-	-	2	9	11	1	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	137	-	1	10	25	26	26	49	-	-
	M	118	-	1	9	20	21	22	45	-	-
	F	19	-	-	1	5	5	4	4	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
TOTAL	T	9,099	3	118	446	1,150	1,867	2,550	2,927	34	4
	M	8,293	3	104	381	1,017	1,715	2,329	2,711	30	3
	F	806	-	14	65	133	152	221	216	4	1
Secure Custody	T	1,494	2	6	32	128	287	464	566	7	2
	M	1,423	2	6	30	112	274	452	539	7	1
	F	71	-	-	2	16	13	12	27	-	1
Open Custody	T	1,236	-	15	47	185	297	373	318	1	-
	M	1,156	-	13	35	169	286	348	304	1	-
	F	80	-	2	12	16	11	25	14	-	-
Probation	T	4,964	1	82	314	705	1,038	1,355	1,452	15	2
	M	4,477	1	73	271	628	939	1,220	1,330	13	2
	F	487	-	9	43	77	99	135	122	2	-
Fine	T	292	-	1	1	4	17	70	195	4	-
	M	269	-	1	1	3	16	63	182	3	-
	F	23	-	-	-	1	1	7	13	1	-
Compensation	T	38	-	-	-	1	7	9	21	-	-
	M	35	-	-	-	1	6	8	20	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	12	-	-	-	1	1	1	9	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	1	1	1	8	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	6	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	1	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Community Service	T	746	-	8	33	89	174	207	233	2	-
	M	653	-	7	28	74	151	179	213	1	-
	F	93	-	1	5	15	23	28	20	1	-
Restitution	T	8	-	-	-	-	2	2	4	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	1	2	4	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	7	-	-	-	1	-	2	4	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	1	-	2	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	14	-	-	1	6	1	2	4	-	-
	M	12	-	-	1	6	1	1	3	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	100	-	-	8	14	15	26	37	-	-
	M	76	-	-	5	9	14	18	30	-	-
	F	24	-	-	3	5	1	8	7	-	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	182	-	6	10	16	27	37	82	4	-
	M	162	-	4	10	13	25	34	72	4	-
	F	20	-	2	-	3	2	3	10	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Quebec</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	1,494	2	6	32	128	287	464	566	7	2
< 1 month	374	-	2	11	39	86	118	113	4	1
1 - 3 months	517	1	1	10	42	96	147	218	2	-
4 - 6 months	343	1	-	5	28	50	100	158	-	1
7 - 12 months	199	-	-	5	13	44	80	56	1	-
13 - 24 months	58	-	3	1	6	11	18	19	-	-
> 24 months	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	1,236	-	15	47	185	297	373	318	1	-
< 1 month	370	-	2	9	59	85	109	105	1	-
1 - 3 months	378	-	8	13	60	100	105	92	-	-
4 - 6 months	346	-	4	17	45	75	117	88	-	-
7 - 12 months	130	-	-	8	21	35	35	31	-	-
13 - 24 months	11	-	1	-	-	1	7	2	-	-
> 24 months	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	4,964	1	82	314	705	1,038	1,355	1,452	15	2
< 1 month	6	-	-	-	3	-	2	1	-	-
1 - 3 months	99	-	3	5	7	10	28	43	3	-
4 - 6 months	1,237	-	24	78	160	228	351	390	4	2
7 - 12 months	3,332	1	50	217	484	746	885	942	7	-
13 - 24 months	288	-	5	14	50	53	89	76	1	-
> 24 months	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	14	-	-	1	6	1	2	4	-	-
< 1 month	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1 - 3 months	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
4 - 6 months	5	-	-	-	3	-	-	2	-	-
7 - 12 months	5	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	292	-	1	1	4	17	70	195	4	-
< \$50	40	-	-	-	-	5	14	21	-	-
\$50 - \$100	138	-	1	1	4	7	33	90	2	-
\$101 - \$500	113	-	-	-	-	5	23	83	2	-
> \$500	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	38	-	-	-	1	7	9	21	-	-
< \$50	5	-	-	-	1	-	1	3	-	-
\$50 - \$100	11	-	-	-	-	3	2	6	-	-
\$101 - \$500	20	-	-	-	-	4	5	11	-	-
> \$500	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	12	-	-	-	1	1	1	9	-	-
< \$50	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
\$50 - \$100	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-
\$101 - \$500	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
> \$500	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Quebec											
Principal Charge	Total	<12	12	13	Age <sup>1</sup>					>17	Unknown
					14	15	16	17	18		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T 26,136	8	373	1,400	3,533	5,243	7,237	8,249	86	7	
	M 24,083	8	335	1,224	3,193	4,870	6,662	7,707	79	5	
	F 2,053	-	38	176	340	373	575	542	7	2	
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T 4,630	2	120	429	823	971	1,032	1,250	3	-	
	M 4,159	2	107	374	739	872	915	1,147	3	-	
	F 471	-	13	55	84	99	117	103	-	-	
Murder/Manslaughter	T 2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	
	M 2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	
	F -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attempted Murder	T 35	-	2	4	2	3	10	14	-	-	
	M 32	-	2	4	2	3	10	11	-	-	
	F 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T 22	-	3	4	6	2	6	1	-	-	
	M 22	-	3	4	6	2	6	1	-	-	
	F -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sexual Assault	T 233	2	24	42	60	40	30	34	1	-	
	M 228	2	24	42	59	39	28	33	1	-	
	F 5	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	-	
Other Sexual Assault	T 118	-	4	13	29	33	20	19	-	-	
	M 116	-	4	13	27	33	20	19	-	-	
	F 2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T 1,003	-	25	75	158	237	227	281	-	-	
	M 902	-	22	64	141	209	201	265	-	-	
	F 101	-	3	11	17	28	26	16	-	-	
Minor Assault	T 1,369	-	31	148	281	287	307	313	2	-	
	M 1,148	-	22	115	239	245	254	271	2	-	
	F 221	-	9	33	42	42	53	42	-	-	
Other Assaults	T 159	-	2	6	9	40	32	70	-	-	
	M 130	-	2	5	6	29	25	63	-	-	
	F 29	-	-	1	3	11	7	7	-	-	
Robbery	T 839	-	13	60	140	177	208	241	-	-	
	M 793	-	13	53	135	171	192	229	-	-	
	F 46	-	-	7	5	6	16	12	-	-	
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T 575	-	9	46	71	96	139	214	-	-	
	M 528	-	8	45	63	89	130	193	-	-	
	F 47	-	1	1	8	7	9	21	-	-	
Other Violent Offences	T 275	-	7	31	67	56	52	62	-	-	
	M 258	-	7	29	61	52	48	61	-	-	
	F 17	-	-	2	6	4	4	1	-	-	
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T 11,335	3	167	564	1,607	2,288	3,261	3,424	19	2	
	M 10,638	3	147	511	1,496	2,167	3,055	3,240	17	2	
	F 697	-	20	53	111	121	206	184	2	-	
Breaking and Entering	T 3,884	2	54	132	459	845	1,133	1,253	5	1	
	M 3,743	2	54	125	452	821	1,061	1,223	4	1	
	F 141	-	-	7	7	24	72	30	1	-	
Arson	T 134	-	5	18	24	37	19	31	-	-	
	M 116	-	5	12	23	35	17	24	-	-	
	F 18	-	-	6	1	2	2	7	-	-	
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T 99	-	-	6	11	22	32	28	-	-	
	M 87	-	-	4	9	20	27	27	-	-	
	F 12	-	-	2	2	2	5	1	-	-	
Theft over \$5,000	T 572	-	1	15	45	113	222	173	2	1	
	M 556	-	1	15	43	111	214	169	2	1	
	F 16	-	-	-	2	2	8	4	-	-	
Theft under \$5,000	T 2,814	1	48	165	453	567	786	788	6	-	
	M 2,568	1	38	150	398	526	728	721	6	-	
	F 246	-	10	15	55	41	58	67	-	-	
Theft Other/Unspecified	T 177	-	1	6	16	36	44	74	-	-	
	M 161	-	-	5	15	32	41	68	-	-	
	F 16	-	1	1	1	4	3	6	-	-	

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	427	-	7	16	32	62	127	181	2	-
	M	374	-	6	11	30	50	110	165	2	-
	F	53	-	1	5	2	12	17	16	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	1,731	-	24	82	223	338	528	534	2	-
	M	1,574	-	18	72	188	310	496	488	2	-
	F	157	-	6	10	35	28	32	46	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	1,497	-	27	124	344	268	370	362	2	-
	M	1,459	-	25	117	338	262	361	355	1	-
	F	38	-	2	7	6	6	9	7	1	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	4,909	-	54	246	600	882	1,359	1,747	20	1
	M	4,468	-	52	195	523	831	1,241	1,606	19	1
	F	441	-	2	51	77	51	118	141	1	-
Impaired Operation	T	288	-	-	4	-	13	59	212	-	-
	M	253	-	-	2	-	13	52	186	-	-
	F	35	-	-	2	-	-	7	26	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	511	-	-	11	52	98	179	168	3	-
	M	487	-	-	8	42	98	172	164	3	-
	F	24	-	-	3	10	-	7	4	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	864	-	15	47	109	166	235	276	16	-
	M	779	-	14	29	102	151	214	254	15	-
	F	85	-	1	18	7	15	21	22	1	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	3,246	-	39	184	439	605	886	1,091	1	1
	M	2,949	-	38	156	379	569	803	1,002	1	1
	F	297	-	1	28	60	36	83	89	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	111	-	5	9	12	30	28	27	-	-
	M	101	-	4	8	10	26	26	27	-	-
	F	10	-	1	1	2	4	2	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	86	-	4	8	10	23	21	20	-	-
	M	79	-	4	7	8	21	19	20	-	-
	F	7	-	-	1	2	2	2	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	25	-	1	1	2	7	7	7	-	-
	M	22	-	-	1	2	5	7	7	-	-
	F	3	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	8	-	1	2	-	1	2	2	-	-
	M	8	-	1	2	-	1	2	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	2,014	-	15	86	233	434	588	656	1	1
	M	1,802	-	13	73	194	392	530	599	1	-
	F	212	-	2	13	39	42	58	57	-	1
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	1,033	-	8	54	136	222	287	326	-	-
	M	905	-	6	47	112	197	256	287	-	-
	F	128	-	2	7	24	25	31	39	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	981	-	7	32	97	212	301	330	1	1
	M	897	-	7	26	82	195	274	312	1	-
	F	84	-	-	6	15	17	27	18	-	1
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	3,094	3	10	61	257	631	958	1,128	43	3
	M	2,873	3	10	58	230	575	884	1,072	39	2
	F	221	-	-	3	27	56	74	56	4	1
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	35	-	1	3	1	6	9	15	-	-
	M	34	-	1	3	1	6	9	14	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Ontario

Law courts in Ontario are administered by the Ministry of the Attorney General. The Ontario Court (Provincial Division) has jurisdiction over prosecutions of young persons under the federal *Young Offenders Act* for offences and violations of federal laws. Youth Court is heard in 66 locations throughout Ontario. Appeals of cases heard by Provincial Division judges are made to the General Division.

Responsibility for community and custodial services as well as Alternative Measures programs for youths is divided between the Ministry of Correctional Services which has jurisdiction over 16 and 17 year old offenders and the Ministry of Community and Social Services which exercises authority over offenders aged 12 to 15.

Consideration of an Alternative Measures program occurs only after charges have been laid. Therefore, youth court data for Ontario include all youths involved in an Alternative Measures program.

For Ontario, Youth Court Survey data are provided through an automated system which has been in place since 1991-92. This province first provided data to the Youth Court Survey in 1990-91. However, during that year, coverage was incomplete, accounting for 85% of the total number of charges only.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Ontario											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	40,697	37	1,480	3,253	6,378	9,002	9,364	9,959	412	812
	M	31,943	28	1,179	2,409	4,634	6,801	7,520	8,405	345	622
	F	8,754	9	301	844	1,744	2,201	1,844	1,554	67	190
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	10,725	17	599	1,106	1,742	2,330	2,286	2,348	49	248
	M	8,343	15	499	835	1,230	1,738	1,818	1,972	43	193
	F	2,382	2	100	271	512	592	468	376	6	55
Murder/Manslaughter	T	14	-	-	-	2	3	5	4	-	-
	M	13	-	-	-	2	2	5	4	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	31	-	-	-	2	9	5	15	-	-
	M	30	-	-	-	2	9	5	14	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	33	-	1	1	8	13	6	3	-	1
	M	32	-	1	1	7	13	6	3	-	1
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	650	8	74	109	103	141	102	86	11	16
	M	636	8	73	107	102	137	99	83	11	16
	F	14	-	1	2	1	4	3	3	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	93	2	11	13	23	12	15	11	3	3
	M	89	2	11	12	23	11	15	10	3	2
	F	4	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	1
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	2,316	1	107	229	318	479	540	599	7	36
	M	1,900	1	92	187	240	372	448	521	7	32
	F	416	-	15	42	78	107	92	78	-	4
Minor Assault	T	4,892	5	331	604	925	1,073	921	884	17	132
	M	3,254	3	250	406	546	683	620	649	12	85
	F	1,638	2	81	198	379	390	301	235	5	47
Other Assaults	T	245	-	3	10	23	40	58	108	1	2
	M	189	-	2	4	13	26	47	94	1	2
	F	56	-	1	6	10	14	11	14	-	-
Robbery	T	1,338	1	38	69	200	325	339	330	1	35
	M	1,180	1	38	58	168	274	305	302	1	33
	F	158	-	-	11	32	51	34	28	-	2
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	1,020	-	31	65	128	210	276	285	8	17
	M	941	-	31	57	117	189	252	272	7	16
	F	79	-	-	8	11	21	24	13	1	1
Other Violent Offences	T	93	-	3	6	10	25	19	23	1	6
	M	79	-	1	3	10	22	16	20	1	6
	F	14	-	2	3	-	3	3	3	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	17,069	13	668	1,456	2,816	3,811	4,014	3,994	44	253
	M	13,695	7	526	1,093	2,153	3,014	3,277	3,402	32	191
	F	3,374	6	142	363	663	797	737	592	12	62
Breaking and Entering	T	3,912	2	126	265	565	938	964	982	7	63
	M	3,536	2	110	230	504	841	879	909	7	54
	F	376	-	16	35	61	97	85	73	-	9
Arson	T	162	-	21	25	37	33	29	14	-	3
	M	148	-	20	24	32	29	26	14	-	3
	F	14	-	1	1	5	4	3	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	637	-	6	39	112	151	171	147	3	8
	M	488	-	6	26	77	105	135	133	2	4
	F	149	-	-	13	35	46	36	14	1	4
Theft over \$5,000	T	696	2	11	33	83	167	194	198	2	6
	M	645	1	9	29	78	152	179	191	1	5
	F	51	1	2	4	5	15	15	7	1	1
Theft under \$5,000	T	5,835	6	316	596	1,088	1,260	1,288	1,178	18	85
	M	4,046	3	223	386	710	845	925	887	10	57
	F	1,789	3	93	210	378	415	363	291	8	28
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	798	1	31	73	180	183	168	145	-	17
	M	609	-	21	51	135	142	134	115	-	11
	F	189	1	10	22	45	41	34	30	-	6

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Ontario											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	677	-	8	21	56	120	208	255	2	7
	M	475	-	6	9	32	88	145	188	2	5
	F	202	-	2	12	24	32	63	67	-	2
Possession of Stolen Property	T	2,448	1	34	154	342	555	625	695	7	35
	M	2,086	1	30	116	276	470	535	624	5	29
	F	362	-	4	38	66	85	90	71	2	6
Mischief/Damage	T	1,904	1	115	250	353	404	367	380	5	29
	M	1,662	-	101	222	309	342	319	341	5	23
	F	242	1	14	28	44	62	48	39	-	6
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	7,356	3	158	442	1,069	1,541	1,718	2,083	147	195
	M	5,586	3	114	314	762	1,105	1,324	1,697	118	149
	F	1,770	-	44	128	307	436	394	386	29	46
Impaired Operation	T	133	1	-	-	1	8	24	96	2	1
	M	114	1	-	-	1	8	22	80	1	1
	F	19	-	-	-	-	-	2	16	1	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	678	1	10	35	112	173	140	184	4	19
	M	523	1	8	25	78	125	107	157	4	18
	F	155	-	2	10	34	48	33	27	-	1
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	4,374	-	86	250	649	954	1,053	1,149	133	100
	M	3,312	-	60	175	459	685	812	938	105	78
	F	1,062	-	26	75	190	269	241	211	28	22
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	2,171	1	62	157	307	406	501	654	8	75
	M	1,637	1	46	114	224	287	383	522	8	52
	F	534	-	16	43	83	119	118	132	-	23
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	48	-	1	-	5	7	13	18	-	4
	M	40	-	1	-	3	7	9	16	-	4
	F	8	-	-	-	2	-	4	2	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	27	-	-	-	3	7	5	10	-	2
	M	22	-	-	-	1	7	4	8	-	2
	F	5	-	-	-	2	-	1	2	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	21	-	1	-	2	-	8	8	-	2
	M	18	-	1	-	2	-	5	8	-	2
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	1,880	2	13	29	162	347	516	785	13	13
	M	1,661	2	12	23	133	295	465	706	12	13
	F	219	-	1	6	29	52	51	79	1	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	315	-	3	6	22	59	83	139	1	2
	M	264	-	3	5	16	49	71	117	1	2
	F	51	-	-	1	6	10	12	22	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	1,565	2	10	23	140	288	433	646	12	11
	M	1,397	2	9	18	117	246	394	589	11	11
	F	168	-	1	5	23	42	39	57	1	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	3,619	2	41	220	584	966	817	731	159	99
	M	2,618	1	27	144	353	642	627	612	140	72
	F	1,001	1	14	76	231	324	190	119	19	27
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Ontario												
Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17			
TOTAL	T	40,697	37	1,480	3,251	6,381	9,002	9,365	9,956	413	812	
	M	31,943	28	1,179	2,406	4,638	6,798	7,522	8,405	345	622	
	F	8,754	9	301	845	1,743	2,204	1,843	1,551	68	190	
Transfer to Adult Court	T	6	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	
	M	6	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guilty	T	24,308	15	808	1,864	3,904	5,640	5,652	5,927	126	372	
	M	19,398	13	648	1,438	2,865	4,320	4,614	5,107	107	286	
	F	4,910	2	160	426	1,039	1,320	1,038	820	19	86	
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	171	-	12	20	23	32	34	43	1	6	
	M	141	-	12	17	18	27	26	35	1	5	
	F	30	-	-	3	5	5	8	8	-	1	
Stayed	T	2,783	4	192	326	534	554	602	513	18	40	
	M	1,851	2	135	202	335	355	411	373	13	25	
	F	932	2	57	124	199	199	191	140	5	15	
Dismissed	T	990	1	43	92	121	195	238	259	4	37	
	M	808	1	34	69	96	155	189	227	4	33	
	F	182	-	9	23	25	40	49	32	-	4	
Withdrawn	T	12,395	17	424	947	1,791	2,574	2,830	3,192	263	357	
	M	9,702	12	349	678	1,317	1,935	2,273	2,646	219	273	
	F	2,693	5	75	269	474	639	557	546	44	84	
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	38	-	1	2	5	6	9	14	1	-	
	M	31	-	1	2	4	5	9	9	1	-	
	F	7	-	-	-	1	1	-	5	-	-	
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	-	-	
	M	6	-	-	-	-	1	-	5	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
TOTAL	T	24,308	15	808	1,864	3,904	5,640	5,652	5,927	126	372
	M	19,398	13	648	1,438	2,865	4,320	4,614	5,107	107	286
	F	4,910	2	160	426	1,039	1,320	1,038	820	19	86
Secure Custody	T	4,910	3	47	209	636	1,122	1,243	1,520	49	81
	M	4,129	3	36	165	483	898	1,062	1,377	44	61
	F	781	-	11	44	153	224	181	143	5	20
Open Custody	T	5,211	5	127	395	940	1,347	1,245	1,058	15	79
	M	4,218	5	101	304	693	1,043	1,053	942	12	65
	F	993	-	26	91	247	304	192	116	3	14
Probation	T	11,083	7	537	1,062	1,937	2,558	2,431	2,353	37	161
	M	8,517	5	429	814	1,399	1,903	1,900	1,922	28	117
	F	2,566	2	108	248	538	655	531	431	9	44
Fine	T	757	-	4	16	38	87	186	401	14	11
	M	678	-	3	14	31	79	170	359	13	9
	F	79	-	1	2	7	8	16	42	1	2
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	300	-	9	14	34	66	89	84	1	3
	M	277	-	9	13	31	62	80	78	1	3
	F	23	-	-	1	3	4	9	6	-	-
Community Service	T	1,238	-	47	104	186	297	286	294	3	21
	M	982	-	40	82	136	229	222	250	3	20
	F	256	-	7	22	50	68	64	44	-	1
Restitution	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	64	-	5	7	12	6	17	16	-	1
	M	52	-	5	4	8	6	13	15	-	1
	F	12	-	-	3	4	-	4	1	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	205	-	11	22	25	41	51	50	-	5
	M	152	-	10	18	20	24	34	43	-	3
	F	53	-	1	4	5	17	17	7	-	2
Absolute Discharge	T	502	-	20	31	91	107	99	138	6	10
	M	364	-	14	20	62	70	77	109	5	7
	F	138	-	6	11	29	37	22	29	1	3
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	38	-	1	4	5	9	5	13	1	-
	M	29	-	1	4	2	6	3	12	1	-
	F	9	-	-	-	3	3	2	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

Ontario										
Most Significant Disposition	TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	4,910	3	47	209	636	1,122	1,243	1,520	49	81
< 1 month	1,807	-	24	71	246	384	462	558	26	36
1 - 3 months	2,226	3	19	97	284	539	570	659	22	33
4 - 6 months	610	-	1	26	83	143	147	201	-	9
7 - 12 months	217	-	3	11	20	48	49	82	1	3
13 - 24 months	47	-	-	4	2	8	14	19	-	-
> 24 months	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	5,211	5	127	395	940	1,347	1,245	1,058	15	79
< 1 month	1,465	2	42	125	291	373	336	263	3	30
1 - 3 months	2,877	1	65	227	494	756	675	605	12	42
4 - 6 months	629	1	16	35	112	166	163	129	-	7
7 - 12 months	226	1	3	8	42	49	68	55	-	-
13 - 24 months	14	-	1	-	1	3	3	6	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	11,083	7	537	1,062	1,937	2,558	2,431	2,353	37	161
< 1 month	33	-	-	-	6	6	12	7	-	2
1 - 3 months	158	-	6	13	17	26	44	44	4	4
4 - 6 months	1,355	1	73	144	232	293	274	314	11	13
7 - 12 months	6,284	1	306	595	1,120	1,463	1,365	1,326	12	96
13 - 24 months	3,245	5	152	310	560	769	731	662	10	46
> 24 months	8	-	-	-	2	1	5	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	205	-	11	22	25	41	51	50	-	5
< 1 month	205	-	11	22	25	41	51	50	-	5
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	757	-	4	16	38	87	186	401	14	11
< \$50	65	-	-	4	10	9	18	22	-	2
\$50 - \$100	303	-	4	11	19	51	78	128	9	3
\$101 - \$500	370	-	-	1	9	26	89	235	4	6
> \$500	19	-	-	-	-	1	1	16	1	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Ontario											
Principal Charge	Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown	
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T 76,945	72	2,403	5,750	11,430	17,058	18,601	19,718	588	1,325	
	M 62,489	54	1,949	4,446	8,580	13,438	15,483	16,992	494	1,053	
	F 14,456	18	454	1,304	2,850	3,620	3,118	2,726	94	272	
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T 15,722	28	829	1,610	2,489	3,375	3,422	3,548	66	355	
	M 12,659	26	712	1,252	1,858	2,612	2,788	3,060	60	291	
	F 3,063	2	117	358	631	763	634	488	6	64	
Murder/Manslaughter	T 16	-	-	-	3	4	5	4	-	-	
	M 15	-	-	-	3	3	5	4	-	-	
	F 1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Attempted Murder	T 37	-	-	-	4	9	5	19	-	-	
	M 36	-	-	-	4	9	5	18	-	-	
	F 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T 46	-	1	1	13	17	10	3	-	1	
	M 42	-	1	1	9	17	10	3	-	1	
	F 4	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	
Sexual Assault	T 960	10	96	198	136	198	144	140	15	23	
	M 946	10	95	196	135	194	141	137	15	23	
	F 14	-	1	2	1	4	3	3	-	-	
Other Sexual Assault	T 503	9	51	74	124	84	78	57	13	13	
	M 490	9	49	72	124	82	77	55	13	9	
	F 13	-	2	2	-	2	1	2	-	4	
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T 2,279	1	120	252	377	563	687	733	7	39	
	M 2,290	1	103	203	291	442	566	642	7	35	
	F 489	-	17	49	86	121	121	91	-	4	
Minor Assault	T 6,228	7	423	806	1,147	1,380	1,156	1,137	17	155	
	M 4,240	5	331	549	690	903	788	858	12	104	
	F 1,988	2	92	257	457	477	368	279	5	51	
Other Assaults	T 376	-	5	17	31	73	90	156	1	3	
	M 294	-	4	7	19	50	75	136	1	2	
	F 82	-	1	10	12	23	15	20	-	1	
Robbery	T 2,090	1	46	108	294	481	547	537	1	75	
	M 1,849	1	46	90	257	401	495	485	1	73	
	F 241	-	-	18	37	80	52	52	-	2	
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T 2,333	-	82	132	310	471	620	672	11	35	
	M 2,154	-	80	121	278	430	564	638	10	33	
	F 179	-	2	11	32	41	56	34	1	2	
Other Violent Offences	T 354	-	5	22	50	95	80	90	1	11	
	M 303	-	3	13	48	81	62	84	1	11	
	F 51	-	2	9	2	14	18	6	-	-	
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T 31,879	26	1,084	2,449	4,874	7,147	7,908	7,871	82	438	
	M 26,429	12	859	1,933	3,831	5,888	6,701	6,796	65	344	
	F 5,450	14	225	516	1,043	1,259	1,207	1,075	17	94	
Breaking and Entering	T 6,514	2	173	390	930	1,600	1,622	1,684	11	102	
	M 5,938	2	149	342	849	1,462	1,497	1,534	10	93	
	F 576	-	24	48	81	138	125	150	1	9	
Arson	T 269	-	33	42	50	55	51	34	-	4	
	M 245	-	30	41	41	48	48	34	-	3	
	F 24	-	3	1	9	7	3	-	-	1	
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T 759	-	7	42	140	183	201	175	3	8	
	M 578	-	7	28	91	130	158	158	2	4	
	F 181	-	-	14	49	53	43	17	1	4	
Theft over \$5,000	T 1,191	3	16	47	127	254	370	361	2	11	
	M 1,106	2	14	43	115	233	349	339	1	10	
	F 85	1	2	4	12	21	21	22	1	1	
Theft under \$5,000	T 7,644	8	391	727	1,380	1,611	1,784	1,615	18	110	
	M 5,590	3	271	490	954	1,141	1,370	1,277	10	74	
	F 2,054	5	120	237	426	470	414	338	8	36	
Theft Other/Unspecified	T 1,494	1	43	136	257	392	364	275	-	26	
	M 1,205	-	30	112	202	317	284	240	-	20	
	F 289	1	13	24	55	75	80	35	-	6	

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Ontario											
Principal Charge	Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown	
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17		
Fraud/Forgery	T	1,691	-	17	41	158	337	500	625	3	10
	M	1,201	-	10	18	101	245	358	459	3	7
	F	490	-	7	23	57	92	142	166	-	3
Possession of Stolen Property	T	8,142	11	195	505	1,107	1,858	2,103	2,238	20	105
	M	6,867	5	172	400	851	1,565	1,818	1,959	14	83
	F	1,275	6	23	105	256	293	285	279	6	22
Mischief/Damage	T	4,175	1	209	519	725	857	913	864	25	62
	M	3,699	-	176	459	627	747	819	796	25	50
	F	476	1	33	60	98	110	94	68	-	12
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	16,208	11	368	994	2,233	3,398	3,970	4,721	201	312
	M	12,874	11	282	744	1,647	2,583	3,225	3,979	158	245
	F	3,334	-	86	250	586	815	745	742	43	67
Impaired Operation	T	280	1	-	2	4	23	48	195	4	3
	M	235	1	-	-	4	18	42	165	2	3
	F	45	-	-	2	-	5	6	30	2	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	933	1	14	46	157	229	204	254	5	23
	M	743	1	10	33	115	175	163	221	5	20
	F	190	-	4	13	42	54	41	33	-	3
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	7,756	2	150	459	1,100	1,689	1,941	2,113	163	139
	M	6,085	2	108	337	792	1,264	1,563	1,786	126	107
	F	1,671	-	42	122	308	425	378	327	37	32
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	7,239	7	204	487	972	1,457	1,777	2,159	29	147
	M	5,811	7	164	374	736	1,126	1,457	1,807	25	115
	F	1,428	-	40	113	236	331	320	352	4	32
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	83	-	1	-	6	12	16	40	-	8
	M	73	-	1	-	3	12	12	37	-	8
	F	10	-	-	-	3	-	4	3	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	37	-	-	-	3	10	5	14	-	5
	M	32	-	-	-	1	10	4	12	-	5
	F	5	-	-	-	2	-	1	2	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	46	-	1	-	3	2	11	26	-	3
	M	41	-	1	-	2	2	8	25	-	3
	F	5	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	2,697	2	16	42	222	493	733	1,152	22	15
	M	2,384	2	15	33	185	423	665	1,026	20	15
	F	313	-	1	9	37	70	68	126	2	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	573	-	6	11	37	97	149	265	6	2
	M	491	-	6	8	30	86	131	222	6	2
	F	82	-	-	3	7	11	18	43	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	2,124	2	10	31	185	396	584	887	16	13
	M	1,893	2	9	25	155	337	534	804	14	13
	F	231	-	1	6	30	59	50	83	2	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	10,356	5	105	655	1,606	2,633	2,552	2,386	217	197
	M	8,070	3	80	484	1,056	1,920	2,092	2,094	191	150
	F	2,286	2	25	171	550	713	460	292	26	47
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Manitoba

The Youth Division of the Provincial Court has jurisdiction to hear all youth matters as defined by the *Young Offenders Act*. The Department of Justice administers court services. The Provincial Court sits in 19 locations with permanent registries and on circuit in 47 locations. Appeals from all cases originating in the Provincial Court are referred to the Court of Queen's Bench in summary matters and to the Court of Appeal in indictable matters.

The Corrections Division, Community and Youth Correctional Services Branch of the Department of Justice has responsibility for the administration of non-monetary dispositions for young offenders. Other ministries which provide related services to youths are Manitoba Health (for forensic assessments), Manitoba Family Services (for child welfare services where the youth is either already in care or is deemed to be in need of protection) and Manitoba Education (for educational services provided to young offenders under custodial or probation dispositions). In addition, there are 45 community justice committees established to develop alternatives to formal court proceedings.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures program at the pre-charge stage. However, referral to Alternative Measures could be made after a charge has been laid.

Manitoba currently provides data to the Youth Court Survey on manual forms.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Manitoba											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	8,477	3	343	822	1,299	1,635	1,851	1,984	528	12
	M	6,309	3	231	575	895	1,138	1,411	1,626	424	6
	F	2,168	-	112	247	404	497	440	358	104	6
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	1,636	2	107	166	289	302	396	365	6	3
	M	1,160	2	71	116	185	211	285	284	4	2
	F	476	-	36	50	104	91	111	81	2	1
Murder/Manslaughter	T	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
	M	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	3	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	84	-	9	12	22	12	17	12	-	-
	M	82	-	8	12	22	12	16	12	-	-
	F	2	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	9	-	-	-	2	2	3	2	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	2	2	3	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	408	1	19	36	63	66	122	100	1	-
	M	285	1	12	25	38	43	87	78	1	-
	F	123	-	7	11	25	23	35	22	-	-
Minor Assault	T	579	-	47	58	104	102	119	142	4	3
	M	343	-	29	30	60	57	70	93	2	2
	F	236	-	18	28	44	45	49	49	2	1
Other Assaults	T	29	-	-	1	2	6	9	11	-	-
	M	21	-	-	1	1	5	5	9	-	-
	F	8	-	-	-	1	1	4	2	-	-
Robbery	T	347	1	27	43	67	75	76	57	1	-
	M	258	1	17	32	43	56	57	51	1	-
	F	89	-	10	11	24	19	19	6	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	160	-	3	15	23	36	47	36	-	-
	M	145	-	3	15	15	33	44	35	-	-
	F	15	-	-	-	8	3	3	1	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	11	-	1	1	3	1	2	3	-	-
	M	8	-	1	1	1	1	2	2	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	3,450	1	191	425	589	702	750	780	11	1
	M	2,715	1	134	321	440	532	617	660	9	1
	F	735	-	57	104	149	170	133	120	2	-
Breaking and Entering	T	1,023	1	62	136	200	216	208	196	4	-
	M	874	1	49	107	169	186	186	172	4	-
	F	149	-	13	29	31	30	22	24	-	-
Arson	T	35	-	5	5	7	3	6	9	-	-
	M	33	-	5	5	6	3	6	8	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	221	-	7	24	42	55	61	32	-	-
	M	168	-	5	20	34	31	51	27	-	-
	F	53	-	2	4	8	24	10	5	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	248	-	8	23	51	66	57	43	-	-
	M	220	-	7	18	43	60	49	43	-	-
	F	28	-	1	5	8	6	8	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	1,103	-	72	148	174	228	226	249	5	1
	M	745	-	40	101	99	147	165	189	3	1
	F	358	-	32	47	75	81	61	60	2	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	10	-	1	1	1	-	3	4	-	-
	M	6	-	1	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
	F	4	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Manitoba											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
Fraud/Forgery	T	102	-	1	8	7	18	23	45	-	-
	M	65	-	1	5	5	8	15	31	-	-
	F	37	-	-	3	2	10	8	14	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	333	-	10	36	52	65	88	80	2	-
	M	287	-	6	33	39	56	78	73	2	-
	F	46	-	4	3	13	9	10	7	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	375	-	25	44	55	51	78	122	-	-
	M	317	-	20	32	45	41	65	114	-	-
	F	58	-	5	12	10	10	13	8	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	2,032	-	44	174	271	357	406	510	267	3
	M	1,430	-	25	97	178	216	294	411	209	-
	F	602	-	19	77	93	141	112	99	58	3
Impaired Operation	T	79	-	-	-	2	2	18	56	1	-
	M	70	-	-	-	1	2	17	50	-	-
	F	9	-	-	-	1	-	1	6	1	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	71	-	-	3	9	13	20	21	5	-
	M	48	-	-	1	6	9	11	17	4	-
	F	23	-	-	2	3	4	9	4	1	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	1,642	-	36	153	231	302	309	351	260	-
	M	1,146	-	20	89	153	180	221	279	204	-
	F	496	-	16	64	78	122	88	72	56	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	240	-	8	18	29	40	59	82	1	3
	M	166	-	5	7	18	25	45	65	1	-
	F	74	-	3	11	11	15	14	17	-	3
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	8	-	-	-	2	2	2	2	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	4	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	4	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	177	-	-	4	19	29	60	65	-	-
	M	148	-	-	4	15	21	49	59	-	-
	F	29	-	-	-	4	8	11	6	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	28	-	-	2	1	2	9	14	-	-
	M	23	-	-	2	1	2	6	12	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	149	-	-	2	18	27	51	51	-	-
	M	125	-	-	2	14	19	43	47	-	-
	F	24	-	-	-	4	8	8	4	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	1,167	-	1	53	129	240	236	259	244	5
	M	845	-	1	37	76	155	163	208	202	3
	F	322	-	-	16	53	85	73	51	42	2
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	6	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Manitoba											
Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
TOTAL	T	8,477	3	338	825	1,300	1,632	1,852	1,988	527	12
	M	6,309	3	228	576	895	1,136	1,412	1,629	424	6
	F	2,168	-	110	249	405	496	440	359	103	6
Transfer to Adult Court	T	29	-	-	-	-	1	7	21	-	-
	M	28	-	-	-	-	1	7	20	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Guilty	T	4,904	2	164	457	773	1,001	1,091	1,188	223	5
	M	3,715	2	119	326	552	711	828	994	178	5
	F	1,189	-	45	131	221	290	263	194	45	-
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	49	-	1	8	3	8	18	11	-	-
	M	39	-	1	8	1	6	14	9	-	-
	F	10	-	-	-	2	2	4	2	-	-
Stayed	T	3,427	1	171	357	513	607	718	755	301	4
	M	2,487	1	108	240	339	406	550	596	246	1
	F	940	-	63	117	174	201	168	159	55	3
Dismissed	T	49	-	1	3	7	12	12	11	-	3
	M	33	-	-	2	2	10	10	9	-	-
	F	16	-	1	1	5	2	2	2	-	3
Withdrawn	T	6	-	1	-	-	1	3	-	1	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
	F	4	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	13	-	-	-	4	2	3	2	2	-
	M	5	-	-	-	1	2	1	1	-	-
	F	8	-	-	-	3	-	2	1	2	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Manitoba											
Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
TOTAL	T	4,904	2	164	457	773	1,001	1,091	1,188	223	5
	M	3,715	2	119	326	552	711	828	994	178	5
	F	1,189	-	45	131	221	290	263	194	45	-
Secure Custody	T	768	-	8	45	120	149	160	233	53	-
	M	661	-	4	39	90	123	138	220	47	-
	F	107	-	4	6	30	26	22	13	6	-
Open Custody	T	797	-	29	90	157	178	192	143	6	2
	M	644	-	24	70	129	142	151	120	6	2
	F	153	-	5	20	28	36	41	23	-	-
Probation	T	2,326	1	108	265	387	492	534	494	44	1
	M	1,683	1	80	177	257	338	401	393	35	1
	F	643	-	28	88	130	154	133	101	9	-
Fine	T	318	-	-	5	7	38	68	140	60	-
	M	257	-	-	4	5	23	54	122	49	-
	F	61	-	-	1	2	15	14	18	11	-
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	343	-	12	24	42	80	70	89	24	2
	M	236	-	6	16	31	52	41	73	15	2
	F	107	-	6	8	11	28	29	16	9	-
Restitution	T	16	-	-	2	2	4	2	3	3	-
	M	13	-	-	1	2	3	1	3	3	-
	F	3	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	9	-	-	-	1	1	3	4	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	1	1	3	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	143	1	5	12	32	25	25	39	4	-
	M	80	1	4	9	17	8	13	27	1	-
	F	63	-	1	3	15	17	12	12	3	-
Absolute Discharge	T	42	-	-	6	6	8	8	10	4	-
	M	26	-	-	4	4	5	4	6	3	-
	F	16	-	-	2	2	3	4	4	1	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	141	-	2	8	19	25	29	33	25	-
	M	105	-	1	6	16	15	22	26	19	-
	F	36	-	1	2	3	10	7	7	6	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Manitoba</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	768	-	8	45	120	149	160	233	53	-
< 1 month	141	-	3	10	28	30	28	34	8	-
1 - 3 months	382	-	2	23	49	86	82	112	28	-
4 - 6 months	151	-	2	8	25	22	31	54	9	-
7 - 12 months	76	-	1	4	13	9	12	30	7	-
13 - 24 months	15	-	-	-	3	2	7	2	1	-
> 24 months	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	797	-	29	90	157	178	192	143	6	2
< 1 month	71	-	6	6	13	12	17	16	1	-
1 - 3 months	417	-	11	34	77	106	100	83	4	2
4 - 6 months	199	-	8	32	52	41	39	27	-	-
7 - 12 months	101	-	3	18	10	18	35	16	1	-
13 - 24 months	8	-	1	-	5	1	-	1	-	-
> 24 months	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	2,326	1	108	265	387	492	534	494	44	1
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	37	-	-	5	3	8	14	5	2	-
4 - 6 months	197	-	6	20	26	31	62	45	7	-
7 - 12 months	964	1	42	115	156	174	226	232	18	-
13 - 24 months	1,115	-	59	123	201	276	229	210	16	1
> 24 months	13	-	1	2	1	3	3	2	1	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	143	1	5	12	32	25	25	39	4	-
< 1 month	3	-	-	-	2	-	-	1	-	-
1 - 3 months	9	-	-	3	-	5	-	1	-	-
4 - 6 months	33	-	2	4	5	5	5	12	-	-
7 - 12 months	80	1	2	5	20	12	16	22	2	-
13 - 24 months	18	-	1	-	5	3	4	3	2	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	318	-	-	5	7	38	68	140	60	-
< \$50	18	-	-	1	-	4	4	6	3	-
\$50 - \$100	124	-	-	1	7	19	24	47	26	-
\$101 - \$500	152	-	-	3	-	14	36	71	28	-
> \$500	24	-	-	-	-	1	4	16	3	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Manitoba											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	16,409	4	580	1,509	2,605	3,213	3,715	4,047	712	24
	M	12,821	4	407	1,120	1,874	2,386	2,983	3,460	570	17
	F	3,588	-	173	389	731	827	732	587	142	7
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	2,385	2	165	225	401	422	591	569	7	3
	M	1,760	2	115	158	269	304	439	467	4	2
	F	625	-	50	67	132	118	152	102	3	1
Murder/Manslaughter	T	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
	M	3	-	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	3	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	107	-	20	13	24	14	24	12	-	-
	M	103	-	19	13	24	14	21	12	-	-
	F	4	-	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	38	-	5	1	6	5	11	10	-	-
	M	38	-	5	1	6	5	11	10	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	507	1	21	40	83	77	150	134	1	-
	M	362	1	14	29	49	52	108	108	1	-
	F	145	-	7	11	34	25	42	26	-	-
Minor Assault	T	807	-	70	85	133	137	180	194	5	3
	M	494	-	40	45	82	78	108	137	2	2
	F	313	-	30	40	51	59	72	57	3	1
Other Assaults	T	40	-	-	1	2	10	11	16	-	-
	M	29	-	-	1	1	7	6	14	-	-
	F	11	-	-	-	1	3	5	2	-	-
Robbery	T	509	1	41	61	81	99	124	101	1	-
	M	394	1	29	46	51	75	100	91	1	-
	F	115	-	12	15	30	24	24	10	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	342	-	6	22	64	77	84	89	-	-
	M	309	-	6	21	51	70	78	83	-	-
	F	33	-	-	1	13	7	6	6	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	26	-	1	2	5	1	6	11	-	-
	M	22	-	1	2	2	1	6	10	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	3	-	-	1	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	6,862	2	307	779	1,177	1,373	1,551	1,649	19	5
	M	5,688	2	224	623	925	1,093	1,346	1,453	17	5
	F	1,174	-	83	156	252	280	205	196	2	-
Breaking and Entering	T	1,648	1	109	205	308	327	372	320	6	-
	M	1,440	1	92	169	259	280	340	293	6	-
	F	208	-	17	36	49	47	32	27	-	-
Arson	T	55	-	5	6	11	5	10	18	-	-
	M	53	-	5	6	10	5	10	17	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	309	-	8	36	57	77	85	46	-	-
	M	236	-	6	29	43	48	71	39	-	-
	F	73	-	2	7	14	29	14	7	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	687	-	20	76	149	154	168	119	1	-
	M	622	-	16	67	131	142	153	112	1	-
	F	65	-	4	9	18	12	15	7	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	1,817	1	99	235	307	405	374	385	9	2
	M	1,336	1	58	167	200	292	296	313	7	2
	F	481	-	41	68	107	113	78	72	2	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	41	-	1	1	12	14	3	7	-	3
	M	35	-	1	-	11	13	2	5	-	3
	F	6	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>Manitoba</b>											
Fraud/Forgery	T	279	-	1	21	23	40	57	137	-	-
	M	190	-	1	15	18	20	39	97	-	-
	F	89	-	-	6	5	20	18	40	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	979	-	20	90	175	194	244	253	3	-
	M	850	-	14	81	140	159	218	235	3	-
	F	129	-	6	9	35	35	26	18	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	1,047	-	44	109	135	157	238	364	-	-
	M	926	-	31	89	113	134	217	342	-	-
	F	121	-	13	20	22	23	21	22	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>											
	T	4,148	-	101	356	614	789	876	1,084	324	4
	M	3,098	-	64	224	419	550	671	920	249	1
	F	1,050	-	37	132	195	239	205	164	75	3
Impaired Operation	T	205	-	-	-	8	10	52	133	2	-
	M	180	-	-	-	6	6	43	124	1	-
	F	25	-	-	-	2	4	9	9	1	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	91	-	-	6	11	20	23	24	7	-
	M	62	-	-	2	8	14	13	20	5	-
	F	29	-	-	4	3	6	10	4	2	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	2,948	-	68	275	465	587	576	664	312	1
	M	2,129	-	43	165	314	391	430	545	240	1
	F	819	-	25	110	151	196	146	119	72	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	904	-	33	75	130	172	225	263	3	3
	M	727	-	21	57	91	139	185	231	3	-
	F	177	-	12	18	39	33	40	32	-	3
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>											
	T	14	-	-	-	3	3	2	6	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	1	2	2	6	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	8	-	-	-	2	2	-	4	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	2	-	4	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	6	-	-	-	1	1	2	2	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	1	-	2	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>											
	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>											
	T	225	-	-	11	20	40	69	85	-	-
	M	190	-	-	11	16	30	56	77	-	-
	F	35	-	-	-	4	10	13	8	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	50	-	-	5	2	7	14	22	-	-
	M	42	-	-	5	2	7	10	18	-	-
	F	8	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	175	-	-	6	18	33	55	63	-	-
	M	148	-	-	6	14	23	46	59	-	-
	F	27	-	-	-	4	10	9	4	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>											
	T	2,764	-	7	138	390	581	624	650	362	12
	M	2,068	-	4	104	244	405	467	535	300	9
	F	696	-	3	34	146	176	157	115	62	3
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>											
	T	10	-	-	-	-	5	2	3	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Saskatchewan

The Department of Justice in Saskatchewan is responsible for the administration of court services. The Provincial Court is a Youth Court within the meaning of the federal *Young Offenders Act*. The Provincial Court sits in 16 judicial centres with resident judiciary, and visits 87 other locations on circuit. Cases under the YOA may be appealed to the Court of Queen's Bench.

The Family and Youth Services Division, Department of Social Services, has primary responsibility for young offender community and custody programs.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures program at the pre-charge stage. However, referral to Alternative Measures may be made after a charge has been laid.

Saskatchewan has had an automated system for providing data to the Youth Court Survey since 1996-97.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Saskatchewan											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	8,127	3	375	857	1,330	1,647	1,884	2,007	2	22
	M	6,128	3	275	595	950	1,180	1,457	1,649	1	18
	F	1,999	-	100	262	380	467	427	358	1	4
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	1,196	-	69	149	202	238	248	282	2	6
	M	842	-	48	86	134	163	185	220	1	5
	F	354	-	21	63	68	75	63	62	1	1
Murder/Manslaughter	T	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	77	-	6	14	12	14	20	8	2	1
	M	73	-	6	14	12	12	19	8	1	1
	F	4	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	24	-	-	3	8	4	3	4	-	2
	M	23	-	-	3	7	4	3	4	-	2
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	190	-	7	22	24	44	38	54	-	1
	M	141	-	5	17	13	31	30	44	-	1
	F	49	-	2	5	11	13	8	10	-	-
Minor Assault	T	621	-	37	86	112	125	120	140	-	1
	M	389	-	25	37	69	82	73	102	-	1
	F	232	-	12	49	43	43	47	38	-	-
Other Assaults	T	43	-	1	4	8	7	10	13	-	-
	M	28	-	1	1	6	2	9	9	-	-
	F	15	-	-	3	2	5	1	4	-	-
Robbery	T	130	-	14	14	24	21	25	32	-	-
	M	88	-	7	9	13	11	21	27	-	-
	F	42	-	7	5	11	10	4	5	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	102	-	4	6	13	19	31	28	-	1
	M	92	-	4	5	13	18	29	23	-	-
	F	10	-	-	1	-	1	2	5	-	1
Other Violent Offences	T	5	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	1	3	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	3,775	2	219	431	681	768	863	803	-	8
	M	3,049	2	166	334	516	603	722	699	-	7
	F	726	-	53	97	165	165	141	104	-	1
Breaking and Entering	T	1,253	-	87	132	231	268	272	258	-	5
	M	1,097	-	67	115	186	234	249	241	-	5
	F	156	-	20	17	45	34	23	17	-	-
Arson	T	14	-	2	2	3	2	4	1	-	-
	M	13	-	2	2	3	2	3	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	192	-	12	35	34	40	35	36	-	-
	M	140	-	10	26	19	25	28	32	-	-
	F	52	-	2	9	15	15	7	4	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	129	-	2	12	27	37	29	22	-	-
	M	103	-	2	10	20	26	26	19	-	-
	F	26	-	-	2	7	11	3	3	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	974	-	59	131	186	180	222	194	-	2
	M	720	-	43	90	140	124	169	153	-	1
	F	254	-	16	41	46	56	53	41	-	1
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	87	-	4	14	12	17	22	18	-	-
	M	67	-	1	11	10	11	18	16	-	-
	F	20	-	3	3	2	6	4	2	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Saskatchewan											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
Fraud/Forgery	T	102	-	2	5	8	13	33	41	-	-
	M	72	-	-	2	3	6	27	34	-	-
	F	30	-	2	3	5	7	6	7	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	481	-	16	51	85	107	111	111	-	-
	M	383	-	12	37	61	86	89	98	-	-
	F	98	-	4	14	24	21	22	13	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	543	2	35	49	95	104	135	122	-	1
	M	454	2	29	41	74	89	113	105	-	1
	F	89	-	6	8	21	15	22	17	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	2,170	1	66	208	319	437	512	621	-	6
	M	1,485	1	44	128	212	270	356	469	-	5
	F	685	-	22	80	107	167	156	152	-	1
Impaired Operation	T	198	-	-	1	1	7	50	139	-	-
	M	151	-	-	1	1	2	39	108	-	-
	F	47	-	-	-	-	5	11	31	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	274	-	1	42	45	52	65	69	-	-
	M	251	-	1	39	44	42	61	64	-	-
	F	23	-	-	3	1	10	4	5	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	1,405	1	55	153	237	309	322	322	-	6
	M	887	1	36	80	147	181	204	233	-	5
	F	518	-	19	73	90	128	118	89	-	1
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	293	-	10	12	36	69	75	91	-	-
	M	196	-	7	8	20	45	52	64	-	-
	F	97	-	3	4	16	24	23	27	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	137	-	3	5	7	19	31	71	-	1
	M	117	-	2	4	5	17	25	64	-	-
	F	20	-	1	1	2	2	6	7	-	1
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	14	-	3	-	-	1	2	8	-	-
	M	11	-	2	-	-	1	1	7	-	-
	F	3	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	123	-	-	5	7	18	29	63	-	1
	M	106	-	-	4	5	16	24	57	-	-
	F	17	-	-	1	2	2	5	6	-	1
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	843	-	18	64	120	183	227	230	-	1
	M	630	-	15	43	82	126	166	197	-	1
	F	213	-	3	21	38	57	61	33	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	3	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Saskatchewan												
Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17			
TOTAL	T	8,127	3	375	857	1,330	1,648	1,883	2,007	2	22	
	M	6,128	3	275	595	950	1,181	1,456	1,649	1	18	
	F	1,999	-	100	262	380	467	427	358	1	4	
Transfer to Adult Court	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Guilty	T	6,683	-	301	717	1,085	1,378	1,540	1,650	-	12	
	M	5,088	-	231	497	783	994	1,206	1,368	-	9	
	F	1,595	-	70	220	302	384	334	282	-	3	
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	17	-	-	1	5	2	5	3	1	-	
	M	15	-	-	1	4	1	5	3	1	-	
	F	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	
Stayed	T	410	1	16	42	61	83	101	102	1	3	
	M	298	1	9	32	47	53	71	82	-	3	
	F	112	-	7	10	14	30	30	20	1	-	
Dismissed	T	111	-	3	12	31	16	19	30	-	-	
	M	80	-	2	8	20	12	13	25	-	-	
	F	31	-	1	4	11	4	6	5	-	-	
Withdrawn	T	894	2	55	85	146	164	217	218	-	7	
	M	640	2	33	57	95	118	160	169	-	6	
	F	254	-	22	28	51	46	57	49	-	1	
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	11	-	-	-	2	4	1	4	-	-	
	M	7	-	-	-	1	3	1	2	-	-	
	F	4	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-	
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		Saskatchewan									
		TOTAL	<12	12	13	Age <sup>1</sup>					Unknown
					14	15	16	17	>17		
TOTAL	T	6,683	-	301	717	1,085	1,378	1,540	1,650	-	12
	M	5,088	-	231	497	783	994	1,206	1,368	-	9
	F	1,595	-	70	220	302	384	334	282	-	3
Secure Custody	T	1,256	-	17	122	194	263	296	362	-	2
	M	1,098	-	15	103	162	214	272	330	-	2
	F	158	-	2	19	32	49	24	32	-	-
Open Custody	T	1,076	-	40	136	219	228	249	201	-	3
	M	890	-	38	109	172	182	210	176	-	3
	F	186	-	2	27	47	46	39	25	-	-
Probation	T	3,185	-	219	372	523	690	714	662	-	5
	M	2,280	-	160	237	350	475	526	528	-	4
	F	905	-	59	135	173	215	188	134	-	1
Fine	T	263	-	1	1	3	23	54	180	-	1
	M	218	-	-	1	3	15	41	158	-	-
	F	45	-	1	-	-	8	13	22	-	1
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	772	-	23	76	127	148	195	203	-	-
	M	513	-	17	43	81	90	134	148	-	-
	F	259	-	6	33	46	58	61	55	-	-
Restitution	T	16	-	-	1	4	2	5	4	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	3	2	5	4	-	-
	F	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	113	-	1	9	15	23	26	38	-	1
	M	73	-	1	4	12	15	17	24	-	-
	F	40	-	-	5	3	8	9	14	-	1
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

Saskatchewan										
Most Significant Disposition	TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	1,256	-	17	122	194	263	296	362	-	2
< 1 month	347	-	8	51	61	91	60	76	-	-
1 - 3 months	486	-	9	41	89	83	114	149	-	1
4 - 6 months	258	-	-	19	28	60	77	74	-	-
7 - 12 months	120	-	-	9	13	22	37	39	-	-
13 - 24 months	42	-	-	2	2	7	8	22	-	1
> 24 months	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	1,076	-	40	136	219	228	249	201	-	3
< 1 month	125	-	2	17	24	23	35	24	-	-
1 - 3 months	521	-	18	57	109	110	122	102	-	3
4 - 6 months	319	-	13	47	58	74	69	58	-	-
7 - 12 months	102	-	7	15	26	19	21	14	-	-
13 - 24 months	9	-	-	-	2	2	2	3	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	3,185	-	219	372	523	690	714	662	-	5
< 1 month	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
1 - 3 months	178	-	11	12	39	26	42	48	-	-
4 - 6 months	837	-	34	103	132	153	203	211	-	1
7 - 12 months	1,577	-	127	173	235	385	338	316	-	3
13 - 24 months	590	-	47	84	117	125	130	86	-	1
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	263	-	1	1	3	23	54	180	-	1
< \$50	14	-	1	-	1	3	2	7	-	-
\$50 - \$100	77	-	-	1	2	10	20	44	-	-
\$101 - \$500	164	-	-	-	-	10	32	121	-	1
> \$500	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Saskatchewan											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	15,333	3	631	1,598	2,570	3,066	3,546	3,886	5	28
	M	12,247	3	480	1,181	1,981	2,339	2,909	3,326	4	24
	F	3,086	-	151	417	589	727	637	560	1	4
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	1,460	-	77	179	238	300	304	352	4	6
	M	1,056	-	56	112	161	210	232	277	3	5
	F	404	-	21	67	77	90	72	75	1	1
Murder/Manslaughter	T	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	108	-	7	21	17	20	27	12	3	1
	M	103	-	7	21	17	18	25	12	2	1
	F	5	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	1	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	44	-	1	4	10	13	5	8	1	2
	M	43	-	1	4	9	13	5	8	1	2
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	211	-	8	27	29	46	40	60	-	1
	M	156	-	6	21	17	32	32	47	-	1
	F	55	-	2	6	12	14	8	13	-	-
Minor Assault	T	710	-	39	97	122	152	133	166	-	1
	M	452	-	27	46	74	98	84	122	-	1
	F	258	-	12	51	48	54	49	44	-	-
Other Assaults	T	53	-	1	5	9	10	15	13	-	-
	M	35	-	1	2	6	4	13	9	-	-
	F	18	-	-	3	3	6	2	4	-	-
Robbery	T	174	-	16	15	28	26	41	48	-	-
	M	121	-	9	9	16	14	33	40	-	-
	F	53	-	7	6	12	12	8	8	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	144	-	5	9	21	27	42	39	-	1
	M	131	-	5	8	20	26	39	33	-	-
	F	13	-	-	1	1	1	3	6	-	1
Other Violent Offences	T	11	-	-	1	2	5	1	2	-	-
	M	11	-	-	1	2	5	1	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	6,893	2	355	751	1,207	1,369	1,622	1,578	-	9
	M	5,868	2	276	615	979	1,142	1,427	1,419	-	8
	F	1,025	-	79	136	228	227	195	159	-	1
Breaking and Entering	T	2,210	-	128	234	387	452	511	492	-	6
	M	1,998	-	101	210	322	409	480	470	-	6
	F	212	-	27	24	65	43	31	22	-	-
Arson	T	23	-	2	2	4	3	8	4	-	-
	M	22	-	2	2	4	3	7	4	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	216	-	17	37	39	45	38	40	-	-
	M	163	-	15	28	24	29	31	36	-	-
	F	53	-	2	9	15	16	7	4	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	220	-	4	20	47	62	55	32	-	-
	M	187	-	4	16	40	48	50	29	-	-
	F	33	-	-	4	7	14	5	3	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	1,519	-	92	194	282	301	352	296	-	2
	M	1,221	-	68	148	226	235	291	252	-	1
	F	298	-	24	46	56	66	61	44	-	1
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	187	-	13	26	32	33	42	41	-	-
	M	155	-	4	23	30	24	37	37	-	-
	F	32	-	9	3	2	9	5	4	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Saskatchewan		Age <sup>1</sup>									
Principal Charge		Total	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	Unknown
Fraud/Forgery	T	262	-	2	9	11	26	108	106	-	-
	M	204	-	-	6	4	14	88	92	-	-
	F	58	-	2	3	7	12	20	14	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	1,016	-	31	103	169	215	236	262	-	-
	M	832	-	26	75	123	172	203	233	-	-
	F	184	-	5	28	46	43	33	29	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	1,240	2	66	126	236	232	272	305	-	1
	M	1,086	2	56	107	206	208	240	266	-	1
	F	154	-	10	19	30	24	32	39	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	4,221	1	148	439	698	791	961	1,175	1	7
	M	3,122	1	106	288	511	542	721	946	1	6
	F	1,099	-	42	151	187	249	240	229	-	1
Impaired Operation	T	394	-	-	4	3	14	109	264	-	-
	M	306	-	-	3	1	5	87	210	-	-
	F	88	-	-	1	2	9	22	54	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	355	-	1	52	57	77	80	88	-	-
	M	328	-	1	48	55	66	75	83	-	-
	F	27	-	-	4	2	11	5	5	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	2,561	1	114	309	506	521	537	566	-	7
	M	1,781	1	85	182	355	341	373	438	-	6
	F	780	-	29	127	151	180	164	128	-	1
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	911	-	33	74	132	179	235	257	1	-
	M	707	-	20	55	100	130	186	215	1	-
	F	204	-	13	19	32	49	49	42	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	4	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	4	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	181	-	3	7	11	27	43	89	-	1
	M	156	-	2	4	9	24	37	80	-	-
	F	25	-	1	3	2	3	6	9	-	1
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	15	-	3	-	-	1	2	9	-	-
	M	12	-	2	-	-	1	1	8	-	-
	F	3	-	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	166	-	-	7	11	26	41	80	-	1
	M	144	-	-	4	9	23	36	72	-	-
	F	22	-	-	3	2	3	5	8	-	1
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	2,564	-	48	222	414	576	610	689	-	5
	M	2,032	-	40	162	319	419	486	601	-	5
	F	532	-	8	60	95	157	124	88	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	10	-	-	-	1	2	4	3	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	1	1	4	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Alberta

Administration of court services is the responsibility of the Department of Justice. The Provincial Court is a Youth Court within the meaning of the *Young Offenders Act* (Alberta) and the federal YOA. The Youth Court sits in 23 permanent and 48 circuit locations. Cases under the YOA may be appealed to the Court of Queen's Bench.

The Department of Justice, Correctional Services Division is responsible for the operation and administration of custodial facilities and community based programs for young offenders aged 12 to 17.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures program at the pre-charge stage. However, referral to Alternative Measures may be made after a charge has been laid.

For Alberta, Youth Court Survey data are provided through an automated system which has been in place since 1992-93.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Alberta											
Principal Charge	Total	Age <sup>1</sup>									Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T 17,510	3	462	1,351	2,559	3,830	4,522	4,680	100	3	
	M 13,288	3	343	971	1,772	2,775	3,469	3,865	87	3	
	F 4,222	-	119	380	787	1,055	1,053	815	13	-	
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T 2,889	1	103	248	450	625	727	723	11	1	
	M 2,205	1	78	169	318	456	561	610	11	1	
	F 684	-	25	79	132	169	166	113	-	-	
Murder/Manslaughter	T 10	-	-	1	1	3	4	1	-	-	
	M 8	-	-	-	-	3	4	1	-	-	
	F 2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Attempted Murder	T 12	-	-	-	-	3	5	4	-	-	
	M 12	-	-	-	-	3	5	4	-	-	
	F -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T 1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
	M 1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
	F -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sexual Assault	T 158	-	12	19	38	28	36	24	1	-	
	M 154	-	9	19	38	28	35	24	1	-	
	F 4	-	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	
Other Sexual Assault	T 30	-	-	3	7	5	8	8	2	-	
	M 29	-	-	2	7	5	8	8	2	-	
	F 1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T 493	-	15	40	75	95	135	130	3	-	
	M 413	-	12	35	61	77	110	115	3	-	
	F 80	-	3	5	14	18	25	15	-	-	
Minor Assault	T 1,359	1	57	144	242	310	297	303	4	1	
	M 880	1	40	84	145	184	189	232	4	1	
	F 479	-	17	60	97	126	108	71	-	-	
Other Assaults	T 69	-	-	3	7	15	18	26	-	-	
	M 45	-	-	1	3	9	13	19	-	-	
	F 24	-	-	2	4	6	5	7	-	-	
Robbery	T 346	-	5	19	35	83	106	97	1	-	
	M 290	-	4	12	27	68	88	90	1	-	
	F 56	-	1	7	8	15	18	7	-	-	
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T 390	-	14	19	44	80	109	124	-	-	
	M 356	-	13	16	36	77	101	113	-	-	
	F 34	-	1	3	8	3	8	11	-	-	
Other Violent Offences	T 21	-	-	-	1	2	12	6	-	-	
	M 17	-	-	-	1	1	11	4	-	-	
	F 4	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T 7,410	1	290	702	1,190	1,626	1,848	1,741	11	1	
	M 5,853	1	215	526	882	1,248	1,478	1,491	11	1	
	F 1,557	-	75	176	308	378	370	250	-	-	
Breaking and Entering	T 1,492	-	62	138	272	323	384	313	-	-	
	M 1,330	-	53	119	234	285	351	288	-	-	
	F 162	-	9	19	38	38	33	25	-	-	
Arson	T 36	-	4	6	8	7	4	7	-	-	
	M 26	-	1	5	4	5	4	7	-	-	
	F 10	-	3	1	4	2	-	-	-	-	
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T 309	-	8	32	47	95	67	60	-	-	
	M 226	-	6	22	37	66	48	47	-	-	
	F 83	-	2	10	10	29	19	13	-	-	
Theft over \$5,000	T 230	-	7	13	42	42	61	65	-	-	
	M 200	-	6	12	34	36	54	58	-	-	
	F 30	-	1	1	8	6	7	7	-	-	
Theft under \$5,000	T 3,031	-	147	328	505	674	720	650	6	1	
	M 2,189	-	95	230	331	463	535	528	6	1	
	F 842	-	52	98	174	211	185	122	-	-	
Theft Other/Unspecified	T 28	-	1	2	1	7	9	8	-	-	
	M 15	-	1	2	-	3	6	3	-	-	
	F 13	-	-	-	1	4	3	5	-	-	

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Alberta											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
Fraud/Forgery	T	311	-	5	8	27	61	97	111	2	-
	M	210	-	4	5	13	43	60	83	2	-
	F	101	-	1	3	14	18	37	28	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	1,018	-	14	74	142	224	276	286	2	-
	M	830	-	10	58	109	176	225	250	2	-
	F	188	-	4	16	33	48	51	36	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	955	1	42	101	146	193	230	241	1	-
	M	827	1	39	73	120	171	195	227	1	-
	F	128	-	3	28	26	22	35	14	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	3,654	-	49	213	444	777	981	1,159	30	1
	M	2,585	-	34	145	266	501	706	907	25	1
	F	1,069	-	15	68	178	276	275	252	5	-
Impaired Operation	T	171	-	-	2	1	9	40	119	-	-
	M	145	-	-	2	1	6	30	106	-	-
	F	26	-	-	-	-	3	10	13	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	126	-	-	1	9	26	38	51	1	-
	M	106	-	-	1	7	19	34	44	1	-
	F	20	-	-	-	2	7	4	7	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	2,824	-	35	184	373	636	753	817	26	-
	M	1,962	-	25	125	214	409	530	637	22	-
	F	862	-	10	59	159	227	223	180	4	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	533	-	14	26	61	106	150	172	3	1
	M	372	-	9	17	44	67	112	120	2	1
	F	161	-	5	9	17	39	38	52	1	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	9	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	9	-	-	-	-	3	2	4	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	424	-	1	11	30	75	116	190	1	-
	M	354	-	1	10	27	54	102	159	1	-
	F	70	-	-	1	3	21	14	31	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	118	-	-	4	9	20	28	57	-	-
	M	91	-	-	3	8	16	23	41	-	-
	F	27	-	-	1	1	4	5	16	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	306	-	1	7	21	55	88	133	1	-
	M	263	-	1	7	19	38	79	118	1	-
	F	43	-	-	-	2	17	9	15	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	3,103	1	19	177	444	723	841	851	47	-
	M	2,269	1	15	121	278	514	615	686	39	-
	F	834	-	4	56	166	209	226	165	8	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	19	-	-	-	1	1	7	10	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	1	-	5	8	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17			
TOTAL	T	17,510	3	462	1,351	2,560	3,827	4,521	4,682	101	3	
	M	13,288	3	342	972	1,773	2,773	3,467	3,867	88	3	
	F	4,222	-	120	379	787	1,054	1,054	815	13	-	
Transfer to Adult Court	T	20	-	-	-	-	4	13	3	-	-	
	M	20	-	-	-	-	4	13	3	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guilty	T	11,909	1	262	874	1,735	2,637	3,125	3,226	47	2	
	M	9,177	1	206	638	1,216	1,918	2,446	2,710	40	2	
	F	2,732	-	56	236	519	719	679	516	7	-	
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	127	-	5	7	21	23	41	29	1	-	
	M	105	-	2	5	17	20	35	25	1	-	
	F	22	-	3	2	4	3	6	4	-	-	
Stayed	T	392	1	11	28	50	100	89	110	3	-	
	M	293	1	9	17	33	73	64	93	3	-	
	F	99	-	2	11	17	27	25	17	-	-	
Dismissed	T	361	-	9	13	55	67	94	117	5	1	
	M	307	-	7	12	48	54	78	102	5	1	
	F	54	-	2	1	7	13	16	15	-	-	
Withdrawn	T	4,587	1	172	429	691	977	1,122	1,150	45	-	
	M	3,300	1	118	300	454	693	802	893	39	-	
	F	1,287	-	54	129	237	284	320	257	6	-	
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	114	-	3	-	8	19	37	47	-	-	
	M	86	-	-	-	5	11	29	41	-	-	
	F	28	-	3	-	3	8	8	6	-	-	
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		Alberta									
		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
TOTAL	T	11,909	1	262	874	1,735	2,637	3,125	3,226	47	2
	M	9,177	1	206	638	1,216	1,918	2,446	2,710	40	2
	F	2,732	-	56	236	519	719	679	516	7	-
Secure Custody	T	1,907	-	19	107	248	394	497	630	12	-
	M	1,589	-	18	90	179	311	418	562	11	-
	F	318	-	1	17	69	83	79	68	1	-
Open Custody	T	1,232	-	16	72	199	282	392	268	3	-
	M	1,015	-	10	63	161	219	327	232	3	-
	F	217	-	6	9	38	63	65	36	-	-
Probation	T	4,732	1	161	448	819	1,152	1,202	939	9	1
	M	3,481	1	134	313	573	824	894	734	7	1
	F	1,251	-	27	135	246	328	308	205	2	-
Fine	T	1,806	-	5	45	99	251	511	877	17	1
	M	1,498	-	3	32	70	194	420	763	15	1
	F	308	-	2	13	29	57	91	114	2	-
Compensation	T	85	-	-	6	5	19	17	38	-	-
	M	71	-	-	6	4	14	12	35	-	-
	F	14	-	-	-	1	5	5	3	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	11	-	-	1	1	3	3	3	-	-
	M	10	-	-	1	1	3	3	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Community Service	T	1,580	-	50	150	295	420	356	306	3	-
	M	1,155	-	35	108	188	291	278	252	3	-
	F	425	-	15	42	107	129	78	54	-	-
Restitution	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	212	-	2	16	33	47	48	65	1	-
	M	132	-	-	8	20	21	33	50	-	-
	F	80	-	2	8	13	26	15	15	1	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	341	-	9	29	36	68	99	98	2	-
	M	223	-	6	17	20	40	61	78	1	-
	F	118	-	3	12	16	28	38	20	1	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Alberta</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	1,907	-	19	107	248	394	497	630	12	-
< 1 month	737	-	15	51	114	182	168	200	7	-
1 - 3 months	806	-	4	40	106	148	217	287	4	-
4 - 6 months	264	-	-	10	20	50	88	96	-	-
7 - 12 months	80	-	-	6	8	12	15	38	1	-
13 - 24 months	19	-	-	-	-	2	9	8	-	-
> 24 months	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	1,232	-	16	72	199	282	392	268	3	-
< 1 month	219	-	1	16	24	51	74	52	1	-
1 - 3 months	661	-	10	37	110	161	205	137	1	-
4 - 6 months	272	-	5	8	57	54	81	66	1	-
7 - 12 months	70	-	-	11	8	16	23	12	-	-
13 - 24 months	10	-	-	-	-	-	9	1	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	4,732	1	161	448	819	1,152	1,202	939	9	1
< 1 month	7	-	-	-	1	3	2	1	-	-
1 - 3 months	205	-	9	24	31	35	43	63	-	-
4 - 6 months	1,292	1	41	135	217	301	321	272	4	-
7 - 12 months	2,610	-	94	237	447	646	683	499	3	1
13 - 24 months	616	-	17	52	123	167	152	103	2	-
> 24 months	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	1,806	-	5	45	99	251	511	877	17	1
< \$50	234	-	-	3	20	40	76	95	-	-
\$50 - \$100	803	-	2	22	47	122	227	377	5	1
\$101 - \$500	746	-	3	20	31	88	206	387	11	-
> \$500	23	-	-	-	1	1	2	18	1	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	85	-	-	6	5	19	17	38	-	-
< \$50	12	-	-	-	2	5	3	2	-	-
\$50 - \$100	20	-	-	2	1	5	5	7	-	-
\$101 - \$500	44	-	-	3	2	9	9	21	-	-
> \$500	9	-	-	1	-	-	-	8	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Alberta											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	29,711	5	738	2,192	4,311	6,467	7,696	8,156	142	4
	M	23,301	5	551	1,634	3,130	4,939	6,051	6,862	125	4
	F	6,410	-	187	558	1,181	1,528	1,645	1,294	17	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	3,867	2	134	316	606	836	980	975	17	1
	M	3,056	2	100	230	448	643	775	840	17	1
	F	811	-	34	86	158	193	205	135	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	10	-	-	1	1	3	4	1	-	-
	M	8	-	-	-	-	3	4	1	-	-
	F	2	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	12	-	-	-	-	3	5	4	-	-
	M	12	-	-	-	-	3	5	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	205	-	15	25	47	41	45	29	3	-
	M	200	-	11	25	47	41	44	29	3	-
	F	5	-	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	143	-	13	12	36	36	25	18	3	-
	M	137	-	9	10	36	36	25	18	3	-
	F	6	-	4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	599	-	15	51	85	114	171	159	4	-
	M	511	-	12	46	71	96	142	140	4	-
	F	88	-	3	5	14	18	29	19	-	-
Minor Assault	T	1,576	2	63	162	282	360	341	360	5	1
	M	1,058	2	44	97	175	229	224	281	5	1
	F	518	-	19	65	107	131	117	79	-	-
Other Assaults	T	107	-	-	8	8	19	27	45	-	-
	M	74	-	-	6	3	9	22	34	-	-
	F	33	-	-	2	5	10	5	11	-	-
Robbery	T	474	-	6	25	53	117	146	125	2	-
	M	382	-	5	18	34	91	116	116	2	-
	F	92	-	1	7	19	26	30	9	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	690	-	22	32	86	137	197	216	-	-
	M	632	-	19	28	74	131	178	202	-	-
	F	58	-	3	4	12	6	19	14	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	50	-	-	-	8	5	19	18	-	-
	M	41	-	-	-	8	3	15	15	-	-
	F	9	-	-	-	-	2	4	3	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	12,586	2	449	1,083	1,927	2,719	3,167	3,208	30	1
	M	10,266	2	334	833	1,506	2,205	2,575	2,780	30	1
	F	2,320	-	115	250	421	514	592	428	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	2,384	-	80	195	437	520	600	552	-	-
	M	2,147	-	70	172	373	472	553	507	-	-
	F	237	-	10	23	64	48	47	45	-	-
Arson	T	73	-	6	12	18	10	11	16	-	-
	M	63	-	3	11	14	8	11	16	-	-
	F	10	-	3	1	4	2	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	339	-	9	32	51	105	76	66	-	-
	M	252	-	7	22	41	75	55	52	-	-
	F	87	-	2	10	10	30	21	14	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	379	-	10	23	67	75	92	112	-	-
	M	337	-	8	19	58	69	80	103	-	-
	F	42	-	2	4	9	6	12	9	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	4,041	-	187	410	650	913	968	899	13	1
	M	3,055	-	117	294	462	668	758	742	13	1
	F	986	-	70	116	188	245	210	157	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	34	-	1	2	1	8	12	10	-	-
	M	17	-	1	2	-	4	6	4	-	-
	F	17	-	-	-	1	4	6	6	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Alberta											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
Fraud/Forgery	T	809	-	18	19	61	163	227	318	3	-
	M	539	-	16	14	29	129	124	224	3	-
	F	270	-	2	5	32	34	103	94	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	2,442	-	62	178	309	523	683	676	11	-
	M	1,986	-	40	125	246	416	552	596	11	-
	F	456	-	22	53	63	107	131	80	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	2,085	2	76	212	333	402	498	559	3	-
	M	1,870	2	72	174	283	364	436	536	3	-
	F	215	-	4	38	50	38	62	23	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	6,607	-	100	419	859	1,392	1,752	2,048	36	1
	M	4,893	-	70	295	553	966	1,321	1,656	31	1
	F	1,714	-	30	124	306	426	431	392	5	-
Impaired Operation	T	365	-	1	3	4	20	94	243	-	-
	M	313	-	1	3	4	14	73	218	-	-
	F	52	-	-	-	-	6	21	25	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	187	-	-	2	14	40	53	76	2	-
	M	159	-	-	2	11	30	46	68	2	-
	F	28	-	-	-	3	10	7	8	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	4,228	-	60	305	594	948	1,132	1,159	30	-
	M	3,016	-	42	214	358	633	827	916	26	-
	F	1,212	-	18	91	236	315	305	243	4	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	1,827	-	39	109	247	384	473	570	4	1
	M	1,405	-	27	76	180	289	375	454	3	1
	F	422	-	12	33	67	95	98	116	1	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	10	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	10	-	-	-	-	3	2	5	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	2	2	3	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	-	2	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	680	-	4	14	50	118	184	309	1	-
	M	564	-	4	12	46	91	160	250	1	-
	F	116	-	-	2	4	27	24	59	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	217	-	-	4	18	35	57	103	-	-
	M	180	-	-	3	17	31	48	81	-	-
	F	37	-	-	1	1	4	9	22	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	463	-	4	10	32	83	127	206	1	-
	M	384	-	4	9	29	60	112	169	1	-
	F	79	-	-	1	3	23	15	37	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	5,936	1	51	360	868	1,398	1,602	1,597	58	1
	M	4,495	1	43	264	576	1,032	1,211	1,321	46	1
	F	1,441	-	8	96	292	366	391	276	12	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	22	-	-	-	1	1	8	12	-	-
	M	17	-	-	-	1	-	6	10	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	-	1	2	2	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## British Columbia

In British Columbia, the Ministry of the Attorney General administers courts. The Provincial Court is a Youth Court within the meaning of the *Young Offenders Act*. There are 70 Provincial Court locations that are staffed and 29 that are not staffed. Appeals on indictable offences are to the Court of Appeal. For summary conviction offences, appeals are made to the Supreme Court.

The Corrections Branch of the Ministry of Attorney General has primary responsibility for the administration of dispositions under the *Young Offenders Act*. Other ministries also provide services under the YOA: the Ministry of Health is responsible for the provision of assessment and treatment services for young persons; the Ministry for Children and Families administers child welfare services which may be provided in parallel to a disposition under the YOA where the young person is already in care or is found to be in need of protection; and, the Ministry of Education, Skills and Training is responsible for providing funding for specialized educational services to youth custodial institutions and other young offender programs.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures program at the pre-charge stage. However, referral to Alternative Measures may be made after a charge has been laid.

Youth Court Survey data are provided through the automated "Young Offender Registry" system which has been in place in British Columbia since 1989-90. Although the data reported by British Columbia represented approximately 95% of its provincial total in 1995-96, other years have full coverage.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

British Columbia											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	11,764	5	292	845	1,699	2,657	3,082	2,992	189	3
	M	9,124	4	226	576	1,162	2,001	2,484	2,513	156	2
	F	2,640	1	66	269	537	656	598	479	33	1
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	2,550	1	98	247	390	547	636	620	11	-
	M	1,960	-	78	167	253	411	510	533	8	-
	F	590	1	20	80	137	136	126	87	3	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	4	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	157	1	9	29	24	33	28	29	4	-
	M	151	-	8	28	23	32	27	29	4	-
	F	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	15	-	1	4	3	3	3	1	-	-
	M	15	-	1	4	3	3	3	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	542	-	13	47	67	121	128	166	-	-
	M	434	-	12	31	41	91	105	154	-	-
	F	108	-	1	16	26	30	23	12	-	-
Minor Assault	T	1,151	-	56	130	209	231	268	252	5	-
	M	776	-	40	72	127	152	194	189	2	-
	F	375	-	16	58	82	79	74	63	3	-
Other Assaults	T	62	-	-	3	4	13	15	27	-	-
	M	41	-	-	2	2	8	7	22	-	-
	F	21	-	-	1	2	5	8	5	-	-
Robbery	T	444	-	15	25	65	104	136	98	1	-
	M	373	-	13	21	42	84	121	91	1	-
	F	71	-	2	4	23	20	15	7	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	143	-	4	7	17	28	46	40	1	-
	M	137	-	4	7	14	27	44	40	1	-
	F	6	-	-	-	3	1	2	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	30	-	-	-	1	12	10	7	-	-
	M	28	-	-	-	1	12	8	7	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	4,837	3	140	388	733	1,142	1,264	1,145	21	1
	M	3,903	3	109	276	543	900	1,054	999	18	1
	F	934	-	31	112	190	242	210	146	3	-
Breaking and Entering	T	1,309	1	35	93	210	352	327	286	4	1
	M	1,200	1	31	83	181	319	307	273	4	1
	F	109	-	4	10	29	33	20	13	-	-
Arson	T	48	-	3	17	6	10	7	5	-	-
	M	43	-	3	15	5	9	6	5	-	-
	F	5	-	-	2	1	1	1	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	271	-	11	19	39	63	74	62	3	-
	M	205	-	10	14	22	45	57	55	2	-
	F	66	-	1	5	17	18	17	7	1	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	223	-	4	13	31	40	65	69	1	-
	M	200	-	2	13	24	32	60	68	1	-
	F	23	-	2	-	7	8	5	1	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	1,874	2	65	172	293	423	491	423	5	-
	M	1,336	2	44	97	187	286	377	339	4	-
	F	538	-	21	75	106	137	114	84	1	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	44	-	-	3	5	9	10	15	2	-
	M	41	-	-	3	4	8	10	14	2	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

British Columbia											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	153	-	1	11	15	39	48	37	2	-
	M	94	-	-	5	10	23	27	27	2	-
	F	59	-	1	6	5	16	21	10	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	392	-	6	25	53	76	102	127	3	-
	M	337	-	6	21	43	67	90	108	2	-
	F	55	-	-	4	10	9	12	19	1	-
Mischief/Damage	T	523	-	15	35	81	130	140	121	1	-
	M	447	-	13	25	67	111	120	110	1	-
	F	76	-	2	10	14	19	20	11	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	1,603	-	33	91	233	334	407	465	39	1
	M	1,213	-	27	56	145	248	334	373	29	1
	F	390	-	6	35	88	86	73	92	10	-
Impaired Operation	T	63	-	-	-	2	6	16	39	-	-
	M	48	-	-	-	1	5	12	30	-	-
	F	15	-	-	-	1	1	4	9	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	89	-	-	2	7	16	30	33	1	-
	M	78	-	-	2	6	14	26	29	1	-
	F	11	-	-	-	1	2	4	4	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	910	-	24	50	138	200	229	235	34	-
	M	691	-	19	32	82	149	193	191	25	-
	F	219	-	5	18	56	51	36	44	9	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	541	-	9	39	86	112	132	158	4	1
	M	396	-	8	22	56	80	103	123	3	1
	F	145	-	1	17	30	32	29	35	1	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	26	-	-	-	1	3	10	12	-	-
	M	23	-	-	-	-	2	9	12	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	11	-	-	-	-	1	6	4	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	15	-	-	-	1	2	4	8	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	-	2	4	8	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	456	-	3	10	39	82	149	172	1	-
	M	362	-	2	8	30	61	123	137	1	-
	F	94	-	1	2	9	21	26	35	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	135	-	-	1	12	17	49	55	1	-
	M	102	-	-	1	9	9	40	42	1	-
	F	33	-	-	-	3	8	9	13	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	321	-	3	9	27	65	100	117	-	-
	M	260	-	2	7	21	52	83	95	-	-
	F	61	-	1	2	6	13	17	22	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	2,279	1	18	108	302	549	614	569	117	1
	M	1,652	1	10	68	190	379	453	451	100	-
	F	627	-	8	40	112	170	161	118	17	1
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	12	-	-	1	1	-	1	9	-	-
	M	10	-	-	1	1	-	-	8	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Most Significant Decision		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17			
TOTAL	T	11,764	5	292	845	1,699	2,660	3,082	2,991	187	3	
	M	9,124	4	226	576	1,162	2,004	2,483	2,513	154	2	
	F	2,640	1	66	269	537	656	599	478	33	1	
Transfer to Adult Court	T	11	-	-	-	-	1	3	7	-	-	
	M	11	-	-	-	-	1	3	7	-	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guilty	T	8,276	4	204	600	1,193	1,898	2,221	2,059	95	2	
	M	6,421	4	164	409	832	1,430	1,777	1,727	76	2	
	F	1,855	-	40	191	361	468	444	332	19	-	
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	86	-	2	9	10	12	22	30	1	-	
	M	67	-	2	8	6	8	16	26	1	-	
	F	19	-	-	1	4	4	6	4	-	-	
Stayed	T	3,118	-	77	218	476	693	777	789	87	1	
	M	2,392	-	52	144	308	519	635	661	73	-	
	F	726	-	25	74	168	174	142	128	14	1	
Dismissed	T	123	-	2	8	7	26	28	52	-	-	
	M	103	-	2	5	5	21	24	46	-	-	
	F	20	-	-	3	2	5	4	6	-	-	
Withdrawn	T	133	1	7	10	13	26	25	48	3	-	
	M	117	-	6	10	11	22	23	42	3	-	
	F	16	1	1	-	2	4	2	6	-	-	
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	16	-	-	-	-	4	6	6	-	-	
	M	12	-	-	-	-	3	5	4	-	-	
	F	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-	
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		British Columbia									
		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17		
TOTAL	T	8,276	4	204	600	1,193	1,898	2,221	2,059	95	2
	M	6,421	4	164	409	832	1,430	1,777	1,727	76	2
	F	1,855	-	40	191	361	468	444	332	19	-
Secure Custody	T	965	-	13	56	120	220	260	280	16	-
	M	780	-	7	44	88	168	204	253	16	-
	F	185	-	6	12	32	52	56	27	-	-
Open Custody	T	1,801	-	17	116	240	400	530	483	15	-
	M	1,426	-	13	82	167	324	434	396	10	-
	F	375	-	4	34	73	76	96	87	5	-
Probation	T	4,662	3	157	388	758	1,109	1,212	998	36	1
	M	3,556	3	129	260	524	819	961	831	28	1
	F	1,106	-	28	128	234	290	251	167	8	-
Fine	T	338	1	-	3	13	43	95	168	15	-
	M	289	1	-	1	9	37	84	144	13	-
	F	49	-	-	2	4	6	11	24	2	-
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	142	-	5	7	11	43	39	37	-	-
	M	112	-	4	6	8	31	31	32	-	-
	F	30	-	1	1	3	12	8	5	-	-
Restitution	T	9	-	-	-	2	1	1	5	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	2	1	1	5	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	34	-	4	6	5	6	7	5	1	-
	M	25	-	3	3	4	3	7	4	1	-
	F	9	-	1	3	1	3	-	1	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	85	-	4	5	11	17	21	21	5	1
	M	55	-	4	3	8	8	14	14	3	1
	F	30	-	-	2	3	9	7	7	2	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	236	-	4	19	33	59	56	58	7	-
	M	166	-	4	10	22	39	41	45	5	-
	F	70	-	-	9	11	20	15	13	2	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>British Columbia</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	965	-	13	56	120	220	260	280	16	-
< 1 month	539	-	12	36	82	113	153	129	14	-
1 - 3 months	285	-	1	15	29	69	76	93	2	-
4 - 6 months	85	-	-	-	7	24	19	35	-	-
7 - 12 months	38	-	-	4	2	12	8	12	-	-
13 - 24 months	17	-	-	-	-	2	4	11	-	-
> 24 months	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	1,801	-	17	116	240	400	530	483	15	-
< 1 month	912	-	12	68	129	217	256	223	7	-
1 - 3 months	651	-	5	43	72	126	203	195	7	-
4 - 6 months	176	-	-	3	31	43	49	50	-	-
7 - 12 months	52	-	-	2	8	10	20	11	1	-
13 - 24 months	10	-	-	-	-	4	2	4	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	4,662	3	157	388	758	1,109	1,212	998	36	1
< 1 month	20	-	-	2	3	4	8	3	-	-
1 - 3 months	226	-	3	17	34	47	59	62	4	-
4 - 6 months	1,044	-	20	84	170	239	253	268	10	-
7 - 12 months	2,490	-	81	187	399	600	685	520	17	1
13 - 24 months	870	3	52	95	151	219	203	142	5	-
> 24 months	12	-	1	3	1	-	4	3	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	34	-	4	6	5	6	7	5	1	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	4	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	17	-	3	5	1	1	5	1	1	-
7 - 12 months	13	-	1	1	2	3	2	4	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	338	1	-	3	13	43	95	168	15	-
< \$50	21	-	-	-	4	6	8	2	1	-
\$50 - \$100	155	-	-	1	6	25	44	75	4	-
\$101 - \$500	158	1	-	2	3	12	42	88	10	-
> \$500	4	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

British Columbia											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	21,308	12	511	1,511	3,034	4,855	5,619	5,449	312	5
	M	16,991	11	403	1,083	2,169	3,748	4,609	4,702	262	4
	F	4,317	1	108	428	865	1,107	1,010	747	50	1
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	3,785	1	142	384	580	859	879	909	31	-
	M	2,988	-	110	272	393	673	714	798	28	-
	F	797	1	32	112	187	186	165	111	3	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	4	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	2	-	1	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	205	1	11	45	33	45	31	32	7	-
	M	197	-	10	43	31	44	30	32	7	-
	F	8	1	1	2	2	1	1	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	93	-	7	22	19	28	11	5	1	-
	M	92	-	7	22	19	28	10	5	1	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	671	-	17	53	80	147	165	209	-	-
	M	546	-	16	35	48	115	138	194	-	-
	F	125	-	1	18	32	32	27	15	-	-
Minor Assault	T	1,479	-	66	164	285	298	333	327	6	-
	M	996	-	43	86	177	192	242	253	3	-
	F	483	-	23	78	108	106	91	74	3	-
Other Assaults	T	94	-	1	7	7	21	17	41	-	-
	M	59	-	-	5	2	12	7	33	-	-
	F	35	-	1	2	5	9	10	8	-	-
Robbery	T	736	-	29	43	100	164	211	173	16	-
	M	631	-	24	37	72	133	187	162	16	-
	F	105	-	5	6	28	31	24	11	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	399	-	11	39	43	116	89	100	1	-
	M	370	-	10	35	35	110	82	97	1	-
	F	29	-	1	4	8	6	7	3	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	101	-	-	9	13	38	19	22	-	-
	M	92	-	-	7	9	37	17	22	-	-
	F	9	-	-	2	4	1	2	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	8,148	5	234	605	1,194	1,840	2,177	2,058	34	1
	M	6,793	5	193	437	928	1,489	1,878	1,831	31	1
	F	1,355	-	41	168	266	351	299	227	3	-
Breaking and Entering	T	1,789	1	43	121	282	473	451	412	5	1
	M	1,635	1	39	104	241	425	425	394	5	1
	F	154	-	4	17	41	48	26	18	-	-
Arson	T	74	-	3	20	7	17	16	11	-	-
	M	66	-	3	16	5	16	15	11	-	-
	F	8	-	-	4	2	1	1	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	301	-	11	23	50	67	79	68	3	-
	M	229	-	10	16	31	48	61	61	2	-
	F	72	-	1	7	19	19	18	7	1	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	329	-	8	19	45	62	96	98	1	-
	M	299	-	6	19	37	48	91	97	1	-
	F	30	-	2	-	8	14	5	1	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	2,428	2	85	215	378	521	663	557	7	-
	M	1,822	2	63	130	253	375	533	460	6	-
	F	606	-	22	85	125	146	130	97	1	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	85	-	1	3	14	17	19	27	4	-
	M	78	-	-	3	13	13	19	26	4	-
	F	7	-	1	-	1	4	-	1	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

British Columbia											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
Fraud/Forgery	T	426	-	1	29	54	77	109	153	3	-
	M	301	-	-	13	47	50	75	113	3	-
	F	125	-	1	16	7	27	34	40	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	1,571	-	41	94	208	338	423	457	10	-
	M	1,357	-	36	79	171	281	364	417	9	-
	F	214	-	5	15	37	57	59	40	1	-
Mischief/Damage	T	1,145	2	41	81	156	268	321	275	1	-
	M	1,006	2	36	57	130	233	295	252	1	-
	F	139	-	5	24	26	35	26	23	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	3,757	3	88	245	530	754	992	1,083	59	3
	M	2,932	3	75	163	345	571	823	906	43	3
	F	825	-	13	82	185	183	169	177	16	-
Impaired Operation	T	144	-	-	-	4	13	41	86	-	-
	M	109	-	-	-	2	9	30	68	-	-
	F	35	-	-	-	2	4	11	18	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	153	-	-	2	12	20	55	63	1	-
	M	136	-	-	2	10	17	50	56	1	-
	F	17	-	-	-	2	3	5	7	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	1,740	3	45	119	252	357	457	459	47	1
	M	1,339	3	36	76	163	264	385	379	32	1
	F	401	-	9	43	89	93	72	80	15	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	1,720	-	43	124	262	364	439	475	11	2
	M	1,348	-	39	85	170	281	358	403	10	2
	F	372	-	4	39	92	83	81	72	1	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	34	-	-	-	1	7	10	16	-	-
	M	27	-	-	-	-	2	9	16	-	-
	F	7	-	-	-	1	5	1	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	16	-	-	-	-	3	6	7	-	-
	M	12	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	18	-	-	-	1	4	4	9	-	-
	M	15	-	-	-	-	2	4	9	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	654	-	3	15	54	105	219	256	2	-
	M	536	-	2	13	44	83	182	210	2	-
	F	118	-	1	2	10	22	37	46	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	224	-	-	1	18	27	85	91	2	-
	M	178	-	-	1	15	19	69	72	2	-
	F	46	-	-	-	3	8	16	19	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	430	-	3	14	36	78	134	165	-	-
	M	358	-	2	12	29	64	113	138	-	-
	F	72	-	1	2	7	14	21	27	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	4,901	3	44	259	671	1,289	1,339	1,109	186	1
	M	3,688	3	23	195	455	929	1,001	924	158	-
	F	1,213	-	21	64	216	360	338	185	28	1
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	28	-	-	3	4	1	2	18	-	-
	M	26	-	-	3	4	1	1	17	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## Yukon

The Department of Justice in the Yukon is responsible for the administration of court services. The Territorial Court is a youth court with jurisdiction to hear all matters under the federal *Young Offenders Act*. The Territorial Court sits permanently in Whitehorse and goes on circuit to 13 locations as required. Young offender matters are appealed to the Supreme Court. The Department of Justice Canada is responsible for the provision of Crown Counsel services in the Yukon.

The Yukon Department of Health and Social Services is responsible for the administration of community programs and custodial facilities for youth.

The province usually considers the Alternative Measures program at the post-charge stage. However, referral to Alternative Measures may be made before a charge has been laid.

The Yukon has had an automated system for providing data to the Youth Court Survey since 1992-93.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Yukon											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	438	-	8	32	63	98	117	118	2	-
	M	329	-	7	18	38	73	98	93	2	-
	F	109	-	1	14	25	25	19	25	-	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	61	-	3	5	11	11	15	16	-	-
	M	49	-	3	2	8	9	14	13	-	-
	F	12	-	-	3	3	2	1	3	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	10	-	-	2	1	1	4	2	-	-
	M	10	-	-	2	1	1	4	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	8	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	-
	M	8	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault	T	30	-	1	1	9	8	6	5	-	-
	M	22	-	1	-	6	6	5	4	-	-
	F	8	-	-	1	3	2	1	1	-	-
Other Assaults	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Robbery	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	7	-	2	2	-	-	1	2	-	-
	M	5	-	2	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
	F	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	208	-	5	20	28	47	59	48	1	-
	M	157	-	4	11	19	33	50	39	1	-
	F	51	-	1	9	9	14	9	9	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	71	-	2	6	8	13	19	23	-	-
	M	58	-	2	4	7	10	16	19	-	-
	F	13	-	-	2	1	3	3	4	-	-
Arson	T	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	8	-	-	-	1	4	-	3	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	4	-	-	1	-	-	2	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	57	-	3	6	9	12	22	5	-	-
	M	36	-	2	2	3	8	17	4	-	-
	F	21	-	1	4	6	4	5	1	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Yukon											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
Fraud/Forgery	T	7	-	-	-	2	1	2	1	1	-
	M	5	-	-	-	1	-	2	1	1	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	19	-	-	1	4	9	2	3	-	-
	M	16	-	-	1	3	8	2	2	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	40	-	-	5	4	8	11	12	-	-
	M	35	-	-	3	4	7	10	11	-	-
	F	5	-	-	2	-	1	1	1	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	72	-	-	4	13	11	18	26	-	-
	M	50	-	-	2	2	10	15	21	-	-
	F	22	-	-	2	11	1	3	5	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	10	-	-	-	1	-	2	7	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	1	-	-	4	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	9	-	-	-	1	5	2	1	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	5	1	1	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	44	-	-	3	9	5	10	17	-	-
	M	32	-	-	2	2	4	8	16	-	-
	F	12	-	-	1	7	1	2	1	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	9	-	-	1	2	1	4	1	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	-	1	4	1	-	-
	F	3	-	-	1	2	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	1	1	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	91	-	-	3	10	28	24	25	1	-
	M	67	-	-	3	8	20	18	17	1	-
	F	24	-	-	-	2	8	6	8	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Yukon											
Most Significant Decision	TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>									Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17		
TOTAL	T	438	-	8	32	63	98	117	118	2	-
	M	329	-	7	18	38	73	98	93	2	-
	F	109	-	1	14	25	25	19	25	-	-
Transfer to Adult Court	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guilty	T	260	-	3	24	33	60	72	68	-	-
	M	196	-	3	14	19	48	59	53	-	-
	F	64	-	-	10	14	12	13	15	-	-
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stayed	T	147	-	4	7	23	29	40	43	1	-
	M	111	-	4	3	15	18	35	35	1	-
	F	36	-	-	4	8	11	5	8	-	-
Dismissed	T	17	-	1	1	5	5	3	2	-	-
	M	10	-	-	1	2	3	2	2	-	-
	F	7	-	1	-	3	2	1	-	-	-
Withdrawn	T	7	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	1	-
	M	5	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	6	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-
	M	6	-	-	-	1	2	1	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Yukon											
Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
TOTAL	T	260	-	3	24	33	60	72	68	-	-
	M	196	-	3	14	19	48	59	53	-	-
	F	64	-	-	10	14	12	13	15	-	-
Secure Custody	T	90	-	-	2	7	16	36	29	-	-
	M	78	-	-	2	4	14	33	25	-	-
	F	12	-	-	-	3	2	3	4	-	-
Open Custody	T	19	-	-	-	6	4	6	3	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	3	3	5	3	-	-
	F	5	-	-	-	3	1	1	-	-	-
Probation	T	105	-	3	16	14	33	20	19	-	-
	M	71	-	3	6	10	26	13	13	-	-
	F	34	-	-	10	4	7	7	6	-	-
Fine	T	10	-	-	-	-	-	3	7	-	-
	M	7	-	-	-	-	-	3	4	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	35	-	-	6	5	7	7	10	-	-
	M	25	-	-	6	1	5	5	8	-	-
	F	10	-	-	-	4	2	2	2	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Yukon</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	90	-	-	2	7	16	36	29	-	-
< 1 month	48	-	-	-	5	7	22	14	-	-
1 - 3 months	34	-	-	1	2	8	9	14	-	-
4 - 6 months	7	-	-	1	-	-	5	1	-	-
7 - 12 months	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	19	-	-	-	6	4	6	3	-	-
< 1 month	12	-	-	-	3	3	4	2	-	-
1 - 3 months	7	-	-	-	3	1	2	1	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	105	-	3	16	14	33	20	19	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	12	-	1	-	1	5	2	3	-	-
4 - 6 months	28	-	-	3	5	13	3	4	-	-
7 - 12 months	54	-	2	11	8	12	11	10	-	-
13 - 24 months	11	-	-	2	-	3	4	2	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-	3	7	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	7	-	-	-	-	-	1	6	-	-
> \$500	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Yukon											
Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							>17	Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	884	-	13	78	112	157	253	268	3	-
	M	680	-	12	47	57	118	221	222	3	-
	F	204	-	1	31	55	39	32	46	-	-
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	86	-	3	8	17	14	17	27	-	-
	M	71	-	3	4	13	11	16	24	-	-
	F	15	-	-	4	4	3	1	3	-	-
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	17	-	-	4	2	2	5	4	-	-
	M	17	-	-	4	2	2	5	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	5	-	-	-	2	-	-	3	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	2	-	-	2	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	8	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	-
	M	8	-	-	-	1	1	3	3	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor Assault	T	36	-	1	2	12	9	6	6	-	-
	M	25	-	1	-	8	6	5	5	-	-
	F	11	-	-	2	4	3	1	1	-	-
Other Assaults	T	3	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Robbery	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	14	-	2	2	-	1	2	7	-	-
	M	12	-	2	-	-	1	2	7	-	-
	F	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	356	-	8	36	37	64	93	116	2	-
	M	278	-	7	21	22	46	76	104	2	-
	F	78	-	1	15	15	18	17	12	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	138	-	4	14	11	14	31	64	-	-
	M	118	-	4	11	8	10	26	59	-	-
	F	20	-	-	3	3	4	5	5	-	-
Arson	T	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	11	-	-	-	1	5	-	5	-	-
	M	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
	F	9	-	-	-	-	5	-	4	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	6	-	-	1	-	-	3	2	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-
	F	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	73	-	3	6	10	15	28	11	-	-
	M	47	-	2	2	3	10	20	10	-	-
	F	26	-	1	4	7	5	8	1	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	2	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Fraud/Forgery	T	18	-	-	-	2	1	5	9	1	-
	M	15	-	-	-	1	-	4	9	1	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	38	-	-	1	6	15	9	6	1	-
	M	32	-	-	1	4	13	8	5	1	-
	F	6	-	-	-	2	2	1	1	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	68	-	-	12	7	14	16	19	-	-
	M	56	-	-	5	5	13	15	18	-	-
	F	12	-	-	7	2	1	1	1	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	184	-	2	15	25	22	61	59	-	-
	M	130	-	2	3	6	20	56	43	-	-
	F	54	-	-	12	19	2	5	16	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	28	-	-	-	2	-	5	21	-	-
	M	15	-	-	-	-	-	5	10	-	-
	F	13	-	-	-	2	-	-	11	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	14	-	-	1	2	6	4	1	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	1	6	3	1	-	-
	F	3	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	95	-	-	11	15	7	35	27	-	-
	M	68	-	-	3	3	5	31	26	-	-
	F	27	-	-	8	12	2	4	1	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	47	-	2	3	6	9	17	10	-	-
	M	36	-	2	-	2	9	17	6	-	-
	F	11	-	-	3	4	-	-	4	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	8	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	-	-
	M	8	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	8	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	-	-
	M	8	-	-	-	-	1	3	4	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	249	-	-	19	32	56	79	62	1	-
	M	192	-	-	19	15	40	70	47	1	-
	F	57	-	-	-	17	16	9	15	-	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

---

## The Northwest Territories

The Department of Justice has responsibility for the administration of court services in the Northwest Territories. The Territorial Court is a Youth Court within the meaning of the federal *Young Offenders Act*. The Department of Justice Canada is responsible for the provision of Crown Counsel services in the Northwest Territories. Judges of the Territorial Court, Youth Division sit in four locations: Yellowknife, Hay River, Inuvik, and Iqaluit. Judges travel on court circuits within the territories. Youth Court sits every four to six weeks in most communities in the Northwest Territories.

Community and corrections services for young offenders are provided by the Director of Corrections, Department of Justice. Other government agencies involved in the programming of youths include the Department of Health and Social Services and the Department of Education, Culture and Employment. The Department of Health and Social Services is responsible for treatment costs of youth as identified by their specialists and referral agencies. The Department of Education, Culture and Employment provides specialized education both in the young offender facilities and in the community.

Consideration of an Alternative Measures program occurs prior to charges being laid. Therefore, Youth Court data for the Northwest Territories exclude those youth involved in an Alternative Measures program.

For the Northwest Territories, Youth Court Survey data are provided through an automated system, which has been in place since 1992-93.

Please note that the above description reflects the organization of responsibilities before the effective date of the creation of Nunavut on April 1<sup>st</sup>, 1999. In the next report, data and an up-to-date organizational profile will be presented separately for each territory.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

Northwest Territories

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	732	4	28	57	131	156	186	152	17	1
	M	534	4	18	40	90	104	145	119	14	-
	F	198	-	10	17	41	52	41	33	3	1
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	153	1	8	11	19	22	43	44	4	1
	M	109	1	5	6	12	14	32	35	4	-
	F	44	-	3	5	7	8	11	9	-	1
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	27	1	1	3	3	3	9	6	1	-
	M	26	1	1	3	3	3	8	6	1	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	8	-	-	-	2	2	4	-	-	-
	M	8	-	-	-	2	2	4	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	27	-	-	-	2	4	8	11	2	-
	M	21	-	-	-	1	3	5	10	2	-
	F	6	-	-	-	1	1	3	1	-	-
Minor Assault	T	67	-	5	5	10	10	13	22	1	1
	M	33	-	2	1	4	3	8	14	1	-
	F	34	-	3	4	6	7	5	8	-	1
Other Assaults	T	5	-	-	1	1	-	3	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Robbery	T	3	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	13	-	1	-	1	2	4	5	-	-
	M	13	-	1	-	1	2	4	5	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	3	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	378	3	19	37	76	82	90	66	5	-
	M	312	3	13	29	60	66	78	58	5	-
	F	66	-	6	8	16	16	12	8	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	216	3	7	18	43	48	56	38	3	-
	M	196	3	5	15	39	43	52	36	3	-
	F	20	-	2	3	4	5	4	2	-	-
Arson	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	32	-	2	4	7	10	4	5	-	-
	M	25	-	2	2	4	9	3	5	-	-
	F	7	-	-	2	3	1	1	-	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	3	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	39	-	3	7	9	5	9	5	1	-
	M	34	-	3	6	7	4	9	4	1	-
	F	5	-	-	1	2	1	-	1	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	12	-	3	-	3	1	2	3	-	-
	M	8	-	1	-	1	1	2	3	-	-
	F	4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 3a - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, 1998-99

- continued

Northwest Territories		Age <sup>1</sup>									
Principal Charge		Total	<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	Unknown
Fraud/Forgery	T	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	25	-	3	4	2	8	4	4	-	-
	M	17	-	2	3	2	3	4	3	-	-
	F	8	-	1	1	-	5	-	1	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	46	-	1	4	10	8	13	9	1	-
	M	28	-	-	3	5	5	7	7	1	-
	F	18	-	1	1	5	3	6	2	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	103	-	-	6	18	19	31	26	3	-
	M	63	-	-	3	8	10	22	17	3	-
	F	40	-	-	3	10	9	9	9	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	11	-	-	-	-	-	3	8	-	-
	M	5	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	-	2	4	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	21	-	-	1	3	4	9	3	1	-
	M	18	-	-	1	3	3	8	2	1	-
	F	3	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	55	-	-	4	12	12	13	12	2	-
	M	31	-	-	2	2	6	9	10	2	-
	F	24	-	-	2	10	6	4	2	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	16	-	-	1	3	3	6	3	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	3	1	4	1	-	-
	F	7	-	-	1	-	2	2	2	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	15	-	-	-	2	1	6	6	-	-
	M	12	-	-	-	1	1	6	4	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	5	-	-	-	1	-	3	1	-	-
	M	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	10	-	-	-	1	1	3	5	-	-
	M	9	-	-	-	1	1	3	4	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	76	-	1	3	15	28	15	9	5	-
	M	33	-	-	2	8	10	6	5	2	-
	F	43	-	1	1	7	18	9	4	3	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	6	-	-	-	1	3	1	1	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the principal offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

TABLE 4 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts, by Most Significant Decision, 1998-99

Northwest Territories											
Most Significant Decision	TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>									Unknown
		<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17		
TOTAL	T	732	4	28	57	131	156	186	152	17	1
	M	534	4	18	40	90	104	145	119	14	-
	F	198	-	10	17	41	52	41	33	3	1
Transfer to Adult Court	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guilty	T	610	4	24	53	114	128	160	125	2	-
	M	448	4	15	38	81	84	124	100	2	-
	F	162	-	9	15	33	44	36	25	-	-
Not Guilty <sup>2</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stayed	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dismissed	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Withdrawn	T	122	-	4	4	17	28	26	27	15	1
	M	86	-	3	2	9	20	21	19	12	-
	F	36	-	1	2	8	8	5	8	3	1
Transfer to Other Jurisdiction	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>3</sup>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Not Guilty" includes "Not Guilty by Reason of Insanity".

<sup>3</sup> "Other" includes "Unfit to Stand Trial" and other decisions.



TABLE 5 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99

Most Significant Disposition		TOTAL	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
TOTAL	T	610	4	24	53	114	128	160	125	2	-
	M	448	4	15	38	81	84	124	100	2	-
	F	162	-	9	15	33	44	36	25	-	-
Secure Custody	T	88	-	-	4	6	21	27	28	2	-
	M	72	-	-	4	4	13	23	26	2	-
	F	16	-	-	-	2	8	4	2	-	-
Open Custody	T	143	-	4	11	32	35	41	20	-	-
	M	104	-	4	10	21	24	30	15	-	-
	F	39	-	-	1	11	11	11	5	-	-
Probation	T	235	-	10	27	46	49	59	44	-	-
	M	163	-	5	19	33	27	42	37	-	-
	F	72	-	5	8	13	22	17	7	-	-
Fine	T	17	-	-	1	1	2	6	7	-	-
	M	11	-	-	1	1	2	5	2	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	-	-
Compensation	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay Purchaser	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation in Kind	T	12	-	-	3	1	3	1	4	-	-
	M	10	-	-	2	1	3	1	3	-	-
	F	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-
Community Service	T	13	-	-	1	5	3	4	-	-	-
	M	11	-	-	-	5	3	3	-	-	-
	F	2	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Restitution	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prohibition/Seizure/Forfeiture	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditional Discharge	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Absolute Discharge	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other <sup>2</sup>	T	100	4	10	6	23	14	22	21	-	-
	M	75	4	6	2	16	11	20	16	-	-
	F	25	-	4	4	7	3	2	5	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

<sup>2</sup> "Other" includes other dispositions such as essays, apologies and counselling programs.

**TABLE 6 - Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts Resulting in Guilty Findings  
by Sentence Length or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, 1998-99**

<b>Northwest Territories</b>										
<b>Most Significant Disposition</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Age<sup>1</sup></b>								<b>Unknown</b>
		<b>&lt;12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>&gt;17</b>	
<b>TOTAL - Secure Custody</b>	88	-	-	4	6	21	27	28	2	-
< 1 month	31	-	-	1	1	10	7	11	1	-
1 - 3 months	38	-	-	3	2	8	13	11	1	-
4 - 6 months	11	-	-	-	2	2	3	4	-	-
7 - 12 months	4	-	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	-
13 - 24 months	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Open Custody</b>	143	-	4	11	32	35	41	20	-	-
< 1 month	14	-	-	2	1	4	5	2	-	-
1 - 3 months	89	-	1	7	22	18	26	15	-	-
4 - 6 months	25	-	-	2	7	7	6	3	-	-
7 - 12 months	13	-	3	-	1	6	3	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	2	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Probation</b>	235	-	10	27	46	49	59	44	-	-
< 1 month	5	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	-	-
1 - 3 months	26	-	-	1	3	1	11	10	-	-
4 - 6 months	47	-	3	6	6	10	13	9	-	-
7 - 12 months	122	-	5	13	25	32	31	16	-	-
13 - 24 months	35	-	2	7	12	4	2	8	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Conditional Discharge</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< 1 month	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1 - 3 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 - 6 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 - 12 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 - 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> 24 months	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Fine</b>	17	-	-	1	1	2	6	7	-	-
< \$50	3	-	-	1	-	-	-	2	-	-
\$50 - \$100	5	-	-	-	1	1	2	1	-	-
\$101 - \$500	8	-	-	-	-	1	4	3	-	-
> \$500	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Compensation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL - Pay Purchaser</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
< \$50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$50 - \$100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$101 - \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> \$500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age at the time the most significant charge was committed.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

Northwest Territories

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>							Unknown	
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17		>17
<b>TOTAL OFFENCES</b>	T	1,326	9	48	92	286	276	343	249	22	1
	M	1,030	9	31	69	220	200	274	208	19	-
	F	296	-	17	23	66	76	69	41	3	1
<b>VIOLENT OFFENCES</b>	T	200	1	8	18	22	38	54	54	4	1
	M	143	1	5	12	15	24	38	44	4	-
	F	57	-	3	6	7	14	16	10	-	1
Murder/Manslaughter	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attempted Murder	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agg./Weap. Sexual Assault	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault	T	37	1	1	7	3	8	10	6	1	-
	M	36	1	1	7	3	8	9	6	1	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
Other Sexual Assault	T	13	-	-	2	2	4	5	-	-	-
	M	13	-	-	2	2	4	5	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aggravated/Weapon Assault	T	31	-	-	-	3	5	8	13	2	-
	M	25	-	-	-	2	4	5	12	2	-
	F	6	-	-	-	1	1	3	1	-	-
Minor Assault	T	87	-	5	6	10	15	20	29	1	1
	M	41	-	2	1	4	3	10	20	1	-
	F	46	-	3	5	6	12	10	9	-	1
Other Assaults	T	6	-	-	1	2	-	3	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	1	2	-	1	-	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
Robbery	T	4	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	-	-
	M	3	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
	F	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weapons/Firearms/Explosives	T	18	-	1	-	2	5	4	6	-	-
	M	17	-	1	-	2	4	4	6	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Other Violent Offences	T	4	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
	M	4	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PROPERTY OFFENCES</b>	T	684	6	32	54	161	137	170	116	8	-
	M	591	6	24	43	136	115	154	105	8	-
	F	93	-	8	11	25	22	16	11	-	-
Breaking and Entering	T	380	6	16	26	85	72	105	64	6	-
	M	355	6	14	23	80	67	99	60	6	-
	F	25	-	2	3	5	5	6	4	-	-
Arson	T	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taking a Vehicle without Consent	T	64	-	2	5	13	17	18	9	-	-
	M	54	-	2	2	9	16	16	9	-	-
	F	10	-	-	3	4	1	2	-	-	-
Theft over \$5,000	T	4	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theft under \$5,000	T	77	-	3	8	30	14	14	7	1	-
	M	67	-	3	6	25	12	14	6	1	-
	F	10	-	-	2	5	2	-	1	-	-
Theft Other/Unspecified	T	19	-	3	-	5	2	5	4	-	-
	M	15	-	1	-	3	2	5	4	-	-
	F	4	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-

See footnote on the next page.

TABLE 14a - Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, 1998-99

- continued

Principal Charge		Total	Age <sup>1</sup>								Unknown
			<12	12	13	14	15	16	17	>17	
Fraud/Forgery	T	16	-	-	-	3	2	1	10	-	-
	M	10	-	-	-	3	-	-	7	-	-
	F	6	-	-	-	-	2	1	3	-	-
Possession of Stolen Property	T	37	-	4	5	5	12	5	6	-	-
	M	25	-	2	4	4	5	5	5	-	-
	F	12	-	2	1	1	7	-	1	-	-
Mischief/Damage	T	86	-	4	10	18	17	21	15	1	-
	M	60	-	2	8	10	12	14	13	1	-
	F	26	-	2	2	8	5	7	2	-	-
<b>OTHER CRIMINAL CODE OFFENCES</b>	T	233	2	3	15	45	44	73	47	4	-
	M	162	2	1	11	26	31	51	36	4	-
	F	71	-	2	4	19	13	22	11	-	-
Impaired Operation	T	25	-	-	-	-	2	10	13	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	-	2	5	7	-	-
	F	11	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	-	-
Escape Custody/Unlawfully at Large	T	27	-	-	1	3	7	11	4	1	-
	M	23	-	-	1	3	5	10	3	1	-
	F	4	-	-	-	-	2	1	1	-	-
Failure to Appear/Comply	T	140	2	2	9	33	29	42	20	3	-
	M	98	2	-	7	16	20	32	18	3	-
	F	42	-	2	2	17	9	10	2	-	-
Other Criminal Code Offences	T	41	-	1	5	9	6	10	10	-	-
	M	27	-	1	3	7	4	4	8	-	-
	F	14	-	-	2	2	2	6	2	-	-
<b>NARCOTIC CONTROL ACT</b>	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Import/Export/Traffic	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Possession/Other Narcotics	T	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	M	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>FOOD AND DRUGS ACT</b>	T	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	F	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CONTROLLED DRUGS AND SUBSTANCES ACT</b>	T	18	-	-	-	3	1	7	7	-	-
	M	14	-	-	-	2	1	7	4	-	-
	F	4	-	-	-	1	-	-	3	-	-
Import/Export/Trafficking	T	7	-	-	-	1	-	4	2	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
	F	3	-	-	-	1	-	-	2	-	-
Possession/Other CDSA Offences	T	11	-	-	-	2	1	3	5	-	-
	M	10	-	-	-	2	1	3	4	-	-
	F	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT</b>	T	184	-	5	5	54	52	38	24	6	-
	M	115	-	1	3	40	26	23	19	3	-
	F	69	-	4	2	14	26	15	5	3	-
<b>OTHER FEDERAL STATUTE OFFENCES</b>	T	6	-	-	-	1	3	1	1	-	-
	M	4	-	-	-	1	2	1	-	-	-
	F	2	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Age is the age of the accused at the time the offence was committed

NOTE: See Part 6 for an explanation of offence categories.

## **PART 3 – POPULATION FIGURES**

**Estimates of Youth Population by Age and Sex, Canada,  
Provinces and Territories, July 1, 1998**

Provinces/Territories		Age						
		Total	12	13	14	15	16	17
<b>CANADA</b>	T	2,452,975	407,499	409,673	408,278	407,019	407,173	413,333
	M	1,259,521	209,317	210,904	209,496	209,042	208,989	211,773
	F	1,193,454	198,182	198,769	198,782	197,977	198,184	201,560
<b>Newfoundland</b>	T	49,565	7,903	8,164	8,270	8,358	8,431	8,439
	M	25,135	3,968	4,170	4,241	4,284	4,260	4,212
	F	24,430	3,935	3,994	4,029	4,074	4,171	4,227
<b>Prince Edward Island</b>	T	12,106	2,066	2,025	1,984	2,041	1,999	1,991
	M	6,087	1,079	1,058	963	1,010	969	1,008
	F	6,019	987	967	1,021	1,031	1,030	983
<b>Nova Scotia</b>	T	75,412	12,585	12,606	12,617	12,579	12,392	12,633
	M	38,426	6,422	6,454	6,471	6,433	6,294	6,352
	F	36,986	6,163	6,152	6,146	6,146	6,098	6,281
<b>New Brunswick</b>	T	61,809	10,042	10,192	10,326	10,401	10,349	10,499
	M	31,652	5,160	5,186	5,216	5,285	5,385	5,420
	F	30,157	4,882	5,006	5,110	5,116	4,964	5,079
<b>Quebec</b>	T	563,130	89,484	90,766	92,159	92,910	96,601	101,210
	M	288,831	45,767	46,581	47,313	47,541	49,744	51,885
	F	274,299	43,717	44,185	44,846	45,369	46,857	49,325
<b>Ontario</b>	T	907,187	154,165	154,135	151,364	150,274	147,790	149,459
	M	466,335	79,241	79,468	77,836	77,405	75,828	76,557
	F	440,852	74,924	74,667	73,528	72,869	71,962	72,902
<b>Manitoba</b>	T	97,354	16,490	16,484	16,253	15,966	16,072	16,089
	M	49,888	8,459	8,436	8,347	8,202	8,221	8,223
	F	47,466	8,031	8,048	7,906	7,764	7,851	7,866
<b>Saskatchewan</b>	T	96,631	16,304	16,190	16,158	16,108	15,879	15,992
	M	49,711	8,399	8,320	8,306	8,168	8,201	8,317
	F	46,920	7,905	7,870	7,852	7,940	7,678	7,675
<b>Alberta</b>	T	261,056	44,224	44,126	44,034	43,666	42,573	42,433
	M	133,711	22,689	22,729	22,574	22,344	21,659	21,716
	F	127,345	21,535	21,397	21,460	21,322	20,914	20,717
<b>British Columbia</b>	T	318,749	52,530	53,269	53,396	53,039	53,508	53,007
	M	164,542	27,247	27,620	27,364	27,467	27,596	27,248
	F	154,207	25,283	25,649	26,032	25,572	25,912	25,759
<b>Yukon</b>	T	3,012	484	535	534	520	469	470
	M	1,543	243	259	271	266	244	260
	F	1,469	241	276	263	254	225	210
<b>Northwest Territories</b>	T	6,964	1,222	1,181	1,183	1,157	1,110	1,111
	M	3,660	643	623	594	637	588	575
	F	3,304	579	558	589	520	522	536

Note: Figures may not add up to totals due to rounding.

Source: Annual Demographic Statistics, 1998, Catalogue no. 91-213-XPB, Demography Division,  
Census and Demographic Statistics Branch, Statistics Canada

**PART 4 – LIST OF SUPPLEMENTARY TABLES  
AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST**

**SUPPLEMENTARY TABLES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST**

*Tables 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 appear in the report "Youth Court Data Tables, 1998-99". Tables 3, 7, 8, 13 and 14 also appear but in the National Overview only, while Tables 3A and 14A appear in the Jurisdictional Overviews only*

**1) Cases Heard by Youth Courts**

**Table 3.** Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Principal Charge, Provinces/Territories

**Table 7.** Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Most Significant Charge, Provinces/Territories

**Table 8.** Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition for the Most Significant Charge, Provinces/Territories

**Table 10.** Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Number of Charges, Provinces/ Territories

**Table 11.** Number of Cases Heard in Youth Courts by Number of Charges with Guilty Findings and Most Significant Disposition, Provinces/Territories

**Table 12.** Number of Cases with Guilty Findings Heard in Youth Courts by the Most Significant Charge, Provinces/Territories

**2) Charges Heard in Youth Courts**

**Table 13.** Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Jurisdiction

**Table 14.** Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Type of Offence, Provinces/ Territories

**Table 15.** Number of Charges Heard in Youth Courts by Decision, Provinces/Territories

**3) Young Persons Appearing before Youth Courts**

**Table 16.** Number of Young Persons Appearing before Youth Courts by Jurisdiction

**Table 17.** Number of Young Persons Appearing before Youth Courts by Principal Charge, Provinces/Territories

**Table 18.** Number of Young Persons Appearing before Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision, Provinces/ Territories

**Table 19.** Number of Young Persons Appearing before Youth Courts by Most Significant Disposition, Provinces/Territories

**Table 20.** Number of Young Persons Found Guilty by Youth Courts, by Length of Sentence or Dollar Amount of Most Significant Disposition, Provinces/Territories

**Table 21.** Number of Young Persons Appearing before Youth Courts by Most Significant Decision and Most Significant Charge, Provinces/Territories

**Table 22.** Number of Young Persons Appearing before Youth Courts by Principal Disposition for the Most Serious Charge, Provinces/ Territories



## **PART 5 – GLOSSARY**

## GLOSSARY

**Absolute Discharge** - A disposition wherein a young person is found guilty of the offence for which he or she was charged and is discharged absolutely pursuant to s. 20(1)(a) of the YOA.

**Adjudication** - The rendering of a decision by a youth court judge to find the young person guilty or not guilty, or to dismiss the charges, withdraw the charges, stay the proceedings, transfer the case to adult court, or transfer the case to another province or territory.

**Adult** - A person 18 years of age or older at the time of the offence.

**Adult Court** - A court with jurisdiction over an adult alleged to have committed an offence.

**Alternative Measures** - Actions other than judicial proceedings used to deal with a young person alleged to have committed an offence.

**Case** - One or more charges against a young person, which are first presented in court on the same date. Identifiers used to link charges to cases are the coded name, sex, date of birth, date of first court appearance and court location code. Tables describing cases use case counts as the unit of analysis.

**Charge** - An accusation, against a young person, which has been formally and fully processed in a youth court. At present, the Youth Court Survey gathers information on charges under the *Criminal Code of Canada* and other federal statutes only. Charges reported to the Youth Court Survey reflect the charges at final disposition. Reductions or changes from initial charges are not captured by the survey. Tables describing federal statute charges use charge counts as the unit of analysis.

**Community Service Order** - A disposition wherein the young person is ordered to perform community service work pursuant to s. 20(1)(g) of the YOA.

**Compensation** - A disposition wherein the young person is ordered to pay a fixed amount to any person by way of compensation for loss or damage suffered as a consequence of an offence pursuant to s.20(1)(c) of the YOA. In some jurisdictions, this disposition may be entered as restitution.

**Compensation in Kind** - A disposition wherein the young person is ordered, by way of personal service, to repair the loss, damage or injury suffered as a consequence of the offence pursuant to s.20(1)(f) of the YOA.

**Conditional Discharge** - A disposition wherein a young person is found guilty of the offence for which he or she was charged, and discharged on such conditions as the court considers appropriate pursuant to s.20(1)(a.1) of the YOA.

**Disposition** - A youth court sentence ordered upon finding a young person guilty of an offence.

**Most Significant Charge** - The most significant charge is the most serious from the perspective of the final outcome of the case upon adjudication or disposition. Where a person or case has only one charge, it is defined as the most significant. Where more than one charge is linked to a person or case, three criteria are used to select one charge as the most significant: (1) the decision of the court; (2) the nature of the offence; and (3) the disposition of the charge. Decisions are ordered from most to least serious as follows:

- transfer to adult court
- guilty
- other decision (not fit to stand trial)
- stay of proceedings, charges withdrawn, or transfer to other jurisdiction not guilty or charges dismissed

Where two or more charges have the highest priority decision, the charge with the most serious offence is selected as the most significant. Violent offences are given first priority in the selection process, followed by drug, narcotic and controlled substances offences, property offences, other *Criminal Code* offences, offences under the *Young Offenders Act*, and other federal statute offences. Offences are prioritized within these offence categories. Where two or more charges are tied at this level, the charge with the most significant disposition is selected. (For priority ordering of dispositions, see **Most Significant Disposition**).

**Most Significant Decision** - The most serious decision rendered for a person or case. Decisions are ordered from most to least serious as follows:

- transfer to adult court
- guilty
- other decision (not fit to stand trial)
- stay of proceedings, charges withdrawn, or transfer to other jurisdiction not guilty or charges dismissed

**Most Significant Disposition** - The most serious disposition for a person or case. The seriousness of the disposition is determined by the effect it has on the young person. Dispositions are ordered from most to least serious as follows:

- secure custody
- open custody
- probation
- fine
- compensation
- pay purchaser
- compensation in kind
- community service order
- restitution
- prohibition, seizure or forfeiture
- other disposition
- conditional discharge
- absolute discharge

If the disposition with the highest priority is a fine, compensation or pay purchaser, and there is a combination of these, the disposition with the largest dollar value is selected as the most significant. In the event that multiple charges result in multiple custody orders, the highest priority is assigned to the longest custody order. The same situation applies in the case of multiple probation orders.

**Open Custody** - A disposition wherein the young person is committed to a community residential centre, group home, child care institution, forest or wilderness camp, or any other like facility designated as such by the Lieutenant Governor in Council or his delegate pursuant to s. 20(1)(k) and s.24.1(1) of the YOA.

**Pay Purchaser** - A disposition wherein the young person is ordered to pay an innocent purchaser of stolen property the amount paid for the property pursuant to s. 20(1)(e) of the YOA.

**Person** - A young person having one or more charges adjudicated during the fiscal year. Identifiers used to link charges to persons are the coded name, sex and date of birth. Tables describing persons use person counts as the unit of analysis.

**Principal Charge** - The principal charge is the most serious charge for a person or case upon entering the youth court process. Where a young person or a case has only one charge, it is defined as the principal charge. Where more than one charge is linked to a person or case, three criteria are used to select the principal charge: (1) the nature of the offence; (2) the decision of the court; and (3) the disposition of the charge. Violent charges are given first priority in the selection process, followed by drug, narcotic and controlled substances offences, property offences, other *Criminal Code* offences, offences under the *Young Offenders Act*, and other federal statute offences.

Offences are prioritized within these offence categories. If two or more charges have the same priority, the charge resulting in the most serious decision is selected. (For priority ordering of decisions, see **Most Significant Decision**). Where two or more charges are tied at this level, the charge with the most significant disposition is selected. (For priority ordering of dispositions, see **Most Significant Disposition**).

**Principal Decision** - The decision on the principal charge.

**Principal Disposition** - The most serious disposition ordered for the principal charge. Where more than one disposition has been ordered on the principal charge, the most serious disposition is selected as the principal disposition. The seriousness of the disposition is determined by the effect it has on the young person. See **Most Significant Disposition** for priority ordering of dispositions.

If the disposition with the highest priority is a fine, compensation or pay purchaser, in some combination, the disposition with the largest dollar value is selected as the most significant. If multiple charges each receive a disposition of custody, then the highest priority is assigned to the longest custody order.

**Restitution** - A disposition wherein the young person is ordered to return property obtained as a result of the offence pursuant to s.20(1)(d) of the YOA. In some jurisdictions, this disposition may be entered as compensation.

**Review Board** - A board established by a province or territory to review custodial dispositions of length greater than one year, and to conduct reviews of all other dispositions after six months on grounds set out in s.28(4) of the YOA or at any earlier time with leave of a youth court judge. The establishment of such a review board is discretionary.

**Secure Custody** - A disposition wherein the young person is committed to a facility specially designated for the secure detention of young persons pursuant to s. 20(1)(k), s. 20(1)(k.1), s.24.1(1) or s.24.5(1) of the YOA.

**Youth/Young Person** - With the proclamation of the *Young Offenders Act* in 1984, the minimum age of young persons in all jurisdictions was established at 12. In 1985, the maximum age was set at 17. Under the YOA, a young person is, therefore, defined as someone 12 years of age or older but under the age of 18 at the time of the offence.

Prior to April 1985, the upper age limits defining a juvenile varied across the country. The maximum age was 17 in Quebec and Manitoba, 16 in British Columbia and Newfoundland and 15 in all other jurisdictions.

**Youth Court** - A court established or designated to hear cases under the federal *Young Offenders Act*.

## **PART 6 – OFFENCE CATEGORIES**

## OFFENCE CATEGORIES

The tables in this report provide detailed information on the types of offences heard in Canadian youth courts. In Tables 3, 3A, 7, 8, 14 and 14A, a number of offence categories has been used to group several offences under a common title. The *Criminal Code* (R.S.C. 1985) sections included in each of these categories are listed below.

### **Tables 3, 7, and 8 and 14**

"Other Sexual Offences" includes sections 151-153, 155-157, and 159-161.

"Theft Other" includes sections 323, 324, 326-332, 342, and 356.

"Other Fraudulent Transactions" includes sections 336, 341, 342, 342.1, 397-405, 407-413, 415, 417-420, and 422-427.

"Other Motor Vehicle Offences" includes sections 249-252, 256, 257, 259, and 260.

"Against the Administration of Justice" includes sections 119-134, 136-143, 486, 487.2, 517, 539, 542, 605, 648, 649, and 708.

"Offences against the Person and Reputation" includes sections 215, 262, 263, 264.1, 276, 287, 288, 290-296, 299-301, 318, and 319. "Other *Criminal Code*" includes sections 184, 191, 193, 337-340, 347, 351-353, 437-447, and 810.

"Other *Criminal Code*" includes sections 184, 191, 193, 337-340, 347, 351-353, 437-447, and 810.

### **Tables 3A and 14A**

Tables 3A and 14A provide a summary of the detailed listing of offence categories in Tables 3, 7 8 and 14.

The "Sexual Assault" offence category includes all sexual assaults and rape/indecent assaults.<sup>1</sup>

"Other Assaults" includes sections 244-248, 263, 267, 269, 269.1, and 270.

"Other Violent" includes sections 218, 220, 221, 233, 237, 238, 242, 243, 279, 279.1, and 346.

"Other *Criminal Code*" includes sections 21-24, 46, 47, 49-54, 56-59, 61-66, 68-77, 83, 119-132, 134, 136-143, 163, 165-182, 184, 191, 193, 201-204, 206, 207, 209-213, 215, 240, 241, 249-252, 256, 257, 259, 260, 262, 263, 264.1, 276, 280-283, 287, 288, 290-296, 299-301, 318, 319, 337-340, 347, 351-353, 372, 437-447, 462.2, 462.31, 463-465, 486, 487.2, 517, 539, 542, 605, 648, 649, 708, and 810.

<sup>1</sup> The offences of rape and indecent assault were repealed on January 4, 1983 and replaced with the present sexual assault offences. Incidents of rape and indecent assault are recorded if the date of offence was prior to January 4, 1983.